

STATE OF DELAWARE

THIS COPY IS FOR INFORMATION
ONLY. YOU MUST REQUEST
THE PROPOSAL FROM THE
DEPARTMENT IN ORDER TO
SUBMIT A BID.



DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

BID PROPOSAL

for

CONTRACT T200401102.01

FEDERAL AID PROJECT NO. ESTP-N011(18)

SR 2, SOUTH UNION STREET FROM RAILROAD BRIDGE TO
SYCAMORE STREET, WILMINGTON

NEW CASTLE COUNTY

ADVERTISEMENT DATE: JULY 29, 2013

Completion Date 383 Calendar Days

SPECIFICATIONS FOR ROAD AND BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION
DELAWARE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
AUGUST 2001

Bids will be received in the Bidder's Room, Transportation Administration Center, 800 Bay Road, Dover, Delaware until 2:00 P.M. local time August 20, 2013

**Contract No. T200401102.01
Federal Aid Project No. ESTP-N011(18)**

**SR 2, SOUTH UNION STREET FROM RAILROAD BRIDGE TO SYCAMORE STREET,
WILMINGTON
NEW CASTLE COUNTY**

GENERAL DESCRIPTION

LOCATION

These improvements are located in NEW CASTLE County more specifically shown on the Location Map(s) of the enclosed Plans.

DESCRIPTION

THE IMPROVEMENTS CONSIST OF FURNISHING ALL LABOR AND MATERIALS FOR SR 2, South Union Street from Railroad Bridge to Sycamore Street, Wilmington, AND OTHER INCIDENTAL CONSTRUCTION IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LOCATION, NOTES AND DETAILS SHOWN ON THE PLANS AND AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

COMPLETION DATE

All work on this contract must be complete within 383 Calendar Days. The Contract Time includes an allowance for 62 Weather Days. It is the Department's intent to issue a Notice to Proceed such that work starts on or about September 25, 2013.

PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS NOTES:

1. No retainage will be withheld on this contract.
2. The Department's External Complaint Procedure can be viewed on our Website at; <http://www.deldot.gov/information/business/>, or you may request a copy by calling (302) 760-2555.
3. This project incorporates the electronic bidding system **Expedite, version 5.9a**.. Bidders wishing to use the electronic bidding option will find the installation file on the plan holders bid file disk. The installation file and instructions are also available on our Website at: http://www.deldot.gov/information/business/bids/const_proj_bid_info.shtml.
4. BIDDERS MUST REQUEST A CD OF THE OFFICIAL PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS FROM THE DEPARTMENT IN ORDER TO SUBMIT A BID.
5. Please note the Special Provision titled **Changes to Project Documents During Advertisement**. The Department is using an alternative method of providing bid documents for this contract.
6. Please note the Special Provision titled **Indemnification and Insurance** in this proposal package.

Contract No.T200401102.01
CONSTRUCTION ITEMS UNITS OF MEASURE

English Code	English Description	Multiply By	Metric Code	Metric Description	Suggested CEC Metric Code
ACRE	Acre	0.4047	ha	Hectare	HECTARE
BAG	Bag	N/A	Bag	Bag	BAG
C.F.	Cubic Foot	0.02832	m ³	Cubic Meter	M3
C.Y.	Cubic Yard	0.7646	m ³	Cubic Meter	M3
EA-DY	Each Day	N/A	EA-DY	Each Day	EA-DY
EA-MO	Each Month	N/A	EA-MO	Each Month	EA-MO
EA/NT	Each Night	N/A	EA-NT	Each Night	EA/NT
EACH	Each	N/A	EA	Each	EACH
GAL	Gallon	3.785	L	Liter	L
HOUR	Hour	N/A	h	Hour	HOUR
INCH	Inch	25.4	mm	Millimeter	MM
L.F.	Linear Foot	0.3048	m	Linear Meter	L.M.
L.S.	Lump Sum	N/A	L.S.	Lump Sum	L.S.
LA-MI	Lane Mile	1.609	LA-km	Lane-Kilometer	LA-KM
LB	Pound	0.4536	kg	Kilogram	KG
MFBM	Thousand Feet of Board Measure	2.3597	m ³	Cubic Meter	M3
MGAL	Thousand Gallons	3.785	kL	Kiloliter	KL
MILE	Mile	1.609	km	Kilometer	KM
S.F.	Square Foot	0.0929	m ²	Square Meter	M2
S.Y.	Square Yard	0.8361	m ²	Square Meter	M2
SY-IN	Square Yard-Inch	0.8495	m ² -25 mm	Square Meter-25 Millimeter	M2-25 MM
TON	Ton	.9072	t	Metric Ton (1000kg)	TON
N.A.*	Kip	4.448	kN	Kilonewton	N.A.*
N.A.*	Thousand Pounds per Square Inch	6.895	MPa	Megapascal	N.A.*

*Not used for units of measurement for payment.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

GENERAL DESCRIPTION..... i
 LOCATION..... i
 DESCRIPTION..... i
 COMPLETION DATE..... i
 PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS NOTES..... i
 CONSTRUCTION ITEMS UNITS OF MEASURE..... ii

GENERAL NOTICES..... 1
 SPECIFICATIONS..... 1
 CLARIFICATIONS..... 1
 ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION..... 1
 QUANTITIES..... 1
 PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR..... 1
 EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS..... 1
 TAX CLEARANCE..... 2
 LICENSE..... 2
 DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS..... 2
 CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS..... 3
 FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS..... 3
 CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS:..... 3
 TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES..... 3
 NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION..... 4
 STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY..... 5
 TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS..... 8
 INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT..... 9
 DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION..... 9
 CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS..... 11
 GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT..... 12

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS..... 14
 I. GENERAL..... 14
 II. NONDISCRIMINATION..... 14
 III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES..... 18
 IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS..... 18
 V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT..... 23
 VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT..... 24
 VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION..... 24
 VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS..... 25
 IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION..... 25
 X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY..... 26
 XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING..... 28

PREVAILING WAGES..... 30
 PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS..... 30
 APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS..... 34
 ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130..... 34

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS..... 35

SPECIAL PROVISIONS..... 37
CHANGES TO PROJECT DOCUMENTS DURING ADVERTISEMENT..... 39
 INDEMNIFICATION & INSURANCE..... 40
 CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS..... 41
 401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT..... 42
 202560 - CONTAMINATED MATERIAL..... 43
 202573 - TEST HOLES..... 45
 401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE..... 46
 401807 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
 62

401816 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22.	<u>62</u>
401819 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22.	<u>62</u>
602572 - REPAIRING EXISTING P.C.C. STRUCTURES.	<u>69</u>
602586 - REHABILITATION OF CONCRETE STRUCTURE.	<u>70</u>
602611 - REPAIR OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES BY EPOXY INJECTION.	<u>72</u>
602620 - CRACK SEALING BRIDGE DECKS, APPROACH SLABS, SIDEWALKS, ETC..	<u>73</u>
602626 - ROUT AND SEAL CRACKS.	<u>75</u>
605582 - CLEANING BRIDGE SCUPPERS.	<u>80</u>
605692 - SILICONE JOINT SEAL.	<u>81</u>
705528 - TEMPORARY CURB RAMP.	<u>82</u>
710506 - ADJUST AND REPAIR EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE.	<u>83</u>
720517 - IMPACT ATTENUATOR, TYPE I.	<u>84</u>
720578 - BOLLARD, STEEL.	<u>85</u>
727502 - ADJUSTING EXISTING MONUMENT BOX.	<u>86</u>
743552 - PEDESTRIAN CHANNELIZING BARRICADE SYSTEM.	<u>87</u>
744520 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 1, PRECAST CONCRETE.	<u>88</u>
744523 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 4, PRECAST CONCRETE.	<u>88</u>
744505 - ADJUST OR REPAIR EXISTING CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL.	<u>90</u>
744525 - REMOVAL OF EXISTING JUNCTION WELL.	<u>91</u>
745521 - SUPPLY OF 4" SDR-13.5 HDPE CONDUIT.	<u>92</u>
745522 - SUPPLY OF 3" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT.	<u>92</u>
745524 - SUPPLY OF 4" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT.	<u>92</u>
745534 - SUPPLY OF 2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT.	<u>92</u>
745579 - SUPPLY OF 2 ½" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT.	<u>92</u>
745542 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT - DIRECTIONAL BORE.	<u>94</u>
745543 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT - OPEN CUT.	<u>94</u>
745544 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT IN UNPAVED TRENCH.	<u>94</u>
745546 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT ON STRUCTURE.	<u>94</u>
745547 - INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL CONDUITS IN TRENCH OR OPEN CUT PAVEMENT.	<u>94</u>
746501 - INSTALLATION OF DOWN GUY AND ANCHOR.	<u>97</u>
746504 - SUPPLY OF SPAN WIRES, 7/16".	<u>98</u>
746573 - LUMINAIRE (HPS) 400 WATT.	<u>99</u>
746594 - LUMINAIRE (HPS) 250 WATT.	<u>100</u>
746655 - ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARD, 30'.	<u>101</u>
746692 - SUPPLY OF WOODEN ELECTRICAL POLE, CLASS II, 40'.	<u>103</u>
746697 - INSTALLATION OF WOOD POLE.	<u>106</u>
746717 - ELECTRIC SERVICE ON PEDESTAL WITH SERVICE RISER.	<u>107</u>
746722 - SUPPLY OF #6 THWN STRANDED COPPER.	<u>109</u>
746723 - SUPPLY OF #8 THWN STRANDED COPPER.	<u>109</u>
746727 - SUPPLY OF 8/2 UF W/GROUND.	<u>109</u>
746729 - SUPPLY OF #6 TRI-PLEX ALUMINUM SERVICE CABLE.	<u>109</u>
746740 - SPAN WIRE ATTACHMENT BETWEEN POLES.	<u>110</u>
746774 - SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF LOOP DETECTOR WIRE.	<u>112</u>
746776 - LOOP DETECTOR SPLICE.	<u>114</u>
746777 - TRIPLEX SPLICE.	<u>116</u>
746782 - INSTALLATION OF FIRST CABLE IN EXISTING EMPTY CONDUIT.	<u>117</u>
746783 - INSTALLATION OF EACH ADDITIONAL CABLE IN EXISTING EMPTY CONDUIT	<u>117</u>
746811 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF LIGHTING POLE W/ MAST ARM.	<u>119</u>
746812 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF LIGHTING MAST ARM.	<u>120</u>
746815 - INSTALLATION OF LUMINAIRE.	<u>121</u>
746816 - REMOVAL OF LUMINAIRE.	<u>121</u>
746830 - REMOVAL OF CONCRETE POLE BASES AND CABINET FOUNDATIONS.	<u>122</u>
746847 - POLE BASE, TYPE 3	<u>123</u>
746850 - POLE BASE, TYPE 4	<u>123</u>
746852 - POLE BASE, TYPE 6	<u>123</u>
748548 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 5"	<u>125</u>

748525 - TEMPORARY MARKINGS, TAPE, 4".....	<u>134</u>
748526 - TEMPORARY MARKINGS, TAPE, 6".....	<u>134</u>
748530 - REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT STRIPING.	<u>137</u>
749687 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN ON SINGLE SIGN POST.....	<u>138</u>
749688 - INSTALLATION OF 4" DIAMETER HOLE, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 6" IN DEPTH	<u>139</u>
759500 - RELOCATING BUS SHELTER.	<u>140</u>
759502 - FIELD OFFICE, SPECIAL I.....	<u>141</u>
763501 - CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING.	<u>147</u>
763508 - PROJECT CONTROL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT PLAN.	<u>151</u>
763509 - CPM SCHEDULE UPDATES AND/OR REVISED UPDATES.....	<u>151</u>
UTILITY STATEMENT.	<u>163</u>
RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATE.	<u>167</u>
ENVIRONMENTAL STATEMENT.....	<u>169</u>
BID PROPOSAL FORMS.....	<u>171</u>
CERTIFICATION.....	<u>199</u>
BID BOND.	<u>201</u>

GENERAL NOTICES

SPECIFICATIONS:

The specifications entitled "Delaware Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, August, 2001", hereinafter referred to as the Standard Specifications; Supplemental Standard Specifications; the Special Provisions; notes on the Plans; this Bid Proposal; and any addenda thereto, shall govern the work to be performed under this contract.

CLARIFICATIONS:

Under any Section or Item included in the Contract, the Contractor shall be aware that when requirements, responsibilities, and furnishing of materials are outlined in the details and notes on the Plans and in the paragraphs preceding the "Basis of Payment" paragraph in the Standard Specifications or Special Provisions, no interpretation shall be made that such stipulations are excluded because reiteration is not made in the "Basis of Payment" paragraph.

ATTESTING TO NON-COLLUSION:

The Department requires as a condition precedent to acceptance of bids a sworn statement executed by, or on behalf of, the person, firm, association, or corporation to whom such contract is to be awarded, certifying that such person, firm, association, or corporation has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with such contract. The form for this sworn statement is included in the proposal and must be properly executed in order to have the bid considered.

QUANTITIES:

The quantities shown are for comparison of bids only. The Department may increase or decrease any quantity or quantities without penalty or change in the bid price.

PREFERENCE FOR DELAWARE LABOR:

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6962, Paragraph (d), Subsection (4)b

"In the construction of all public works for the State or any political subdivision thereof, or by firms contracting with the State or any political subdivision thereof, preference in employment of laborers, workmen or mechanics shall be given to bona fide legal citizens of the State who have established citizenship by residence of at least 90 days in the State. Each public works contract for the construction of public works for the State or any political subdivision thereof shall contain a stipulation that any person, company or corporation who violates this section shall pay a penalty to the Secretary of Finance equal to the amount of compensation paid to any person in violation of this section."

EQUALITY OF EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY ON PUBLIC WORKS:

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6962, Paragraph (d), Subsection (7)

"a. As a condition of the awarding of any contract for public works financed in whole or in part by State appropriation, such contracts shall include the following provisions:

During the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation or natural origin. The contractor will take positive steps to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, creed, color, sex, sexual orientation or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment notices to be provided by the contracting agency setting forth this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, sex or national origin.'

TAX CLEARANCE:

As payments to each vendor or contractor aggregate \$2,000, the Division of Accounting will report such vendor or contractor to the Division of Revenue, who will then check the vendor or contractor's compliance with tax requirements and take such further action as may be necessary to insure compliance.

LICENSE:

A person desiring to engage in business in this State as a contractor shall obtain a license upon making application to the Division of Revenue. Proof of said license compliance to be made prior to, or in conjunction with, the execution of a contract to which he has been named.

DIFFERING SITE CONDITIONS,

SUSPENSIONS OF WORK and SIGNIFICANT CHANGES IN THE CHARACTER OF WORK:

Differing site conditions: During the progress of the work, if subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site differing materially from those indicated in the contract or if unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature, differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the contract are encountered at the site, the party discovering such conditions shall promptly notify the other party in writing of the specific differing conditions before they are disturbed and before the affected work is performed.

Upon written notification, the engineer will investigate the conditions, and if he/she determines that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for the performance of any work under the contract, an adjustment, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made and the contract modified in writing accordingly. The engineer will notify the contractor of his/her determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

No contract adjustment which results in a benefit to the contractor will be allowed unless the contractor has provided the required written notice.

No contract adjustment will be allowed under their clause for any effects caused on unchanged work.

Suspensions of work ordered by the engineer: If the performance of all or any portion of the work is suspended or delayed by the engineer in writing for an unreasonable period of time (not originally anticipated, customary or inherent to the construction industry) and the contractor believes that additional compensation and/or contract time is due as a result of such suspension or delay, the contractor shall submit to the engineer in writing a request for adjustment within 7 calendar days of receipt of the notice to resume work. The request shall set forth the reasons and support for such adjustment.

Upon receipt, the engineer will evaluate the contractor's request. If the engineer agrees that the cost and/or time required for the performance of the contract has increased as a result of such suspension and the suspension was caused by conditions beyond the control of and not the fault of the contractor, its suppliers, or subcontractors at any approved tier, and not caused by weather, the engineer will make an adjustment (excluding profit) and modify the contract in writing accordingly. The engineer will notify the contractor of his/her determination whether or not an adjustment of the contract is warranted.

No contract adjustment will be allowed unless the contractor has submitted the request for adjustment within the time prescribed.

No contract adjustment will be allowed under this clause to the extent that performance would have been suspended or delayed by any other cause, or for which an adjustment is provided for or excluded under any other term or condition of this contract.

Significant changes in the character of work: The engineer reserves the right to make, in writing, at any time during the work, such changes in quantities and such alterations in the work as are necessary to satisfactorily

complete the project. Such changes in quantities and alterations shall not invalidate the contract nor release the surety, and the contractor agrees to perform the work as altered.

If the alterations or changes in quantities significantly change the character of the work under the contract, whether or not changed by any such different quantities or alterations, an adjustment, excluding loss of anticipated profits, will be made to the contract. The basis for the adjustment shall be agreed upon prior to the performance of the work. If a basis cannot be agreed upon, then an adjustment will be made either for or against the contractor in such amount as the engineer may determine to be fair and equitable.

The term "significant change" shall be construed to apply only to the following circumstances:

- (A) When the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction or
- (B) When a major item of work, as defined elsewhere in the contract, is increased in excess of 125 percent or decreased below 75 percent of the original contract quantity. Any allowance for an increase in quantity shall apply only to that portion in excess of 125 percent of original contract item quantity, or in case of a decrease below 75 percent, to the actual amount of work performed.

CONFLICT WITH FEDERAL STATUTES OR REGULATIONS:

Delaware Code, Title 29, Chapter 69, Section 6904, Paragraph (a)

"If any provision of this subchapter conflicts or is inconsistent with any statute, rule or regulation of the federal government applicable to a project or activity, the cost of which is to be paid or reimbursed in whole or in part by the federal government, and due to such conflict or inconsistency the availability of federal funds may be jeopardized, such provision shall not apply to such project or activity."

FEDERAL LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS

Federal Regulation 23 CFR § 635.117(b) Labor and employment, states:

"No procedures or requirement shall be imposed by any State which will operate to discriminate against the employment of labor from any other State, possession or territory of the United States, in the construction of a Federal-aid project."

CONVICT PRODUCED MATERIALS:

- (a) Materials produced after July 1, 1991, by convict labor may only be incorporated in a Federal-aid highway construction project if such materials have been:
 - (1) Produced by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation from a prison or
 - (2) Produced in a qualified prison facility and the cumulative annual production amount of such materials for use in Federal-aid highway construction does not exceed the amount of such materials produced in such facility for use in Federal-aid highway construction during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987.
- (b) Qualified prison facility means any prison facility in which convicts, during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987, produced materials for use in Federal-aid highway construction projects.

TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES:

The U. S. Department of Transportation (DOT) operates the below toll-free "hotline" Monday through Friday, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. eastern time. Anyone with knowledge of possible bid rigging, bidder collusion, or other fraudulent activities should use the "hotline" to report such activities.

The "hotline" is part of the DOT's continuing effort to identify and investigate highway construction contract fraud and abuse and is operated under the direction of the DOT Inspector General. All information will be treated confidentially and caller anonymity will be respected.

TO REPORT BID RIGGING ACTIVITIES
CALL 1-800-424-9071

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION
TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY
(EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Specifications" set forth herein.
2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

Goals for Minority Participation In
Each Trade

12.3% (New Castle County)
14.5% (Kent & Sussex Counties)

Goals for Female Participation In
Each Trade

6.9% (Entire State)

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the Executive Order and the regulations in CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order, and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. The notification shall list the name, address, and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number of the subcontractor; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the subcontract is to be performed.
4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is NEW CASTLE County.

REV. 11-3-80

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY
CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. As used in these specifications:
 - a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
 - b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;
 - c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941.
 - d. "Minority" includes:
 - i. Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
 - ii. Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
 - iii. Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
 - iv. American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through 7p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Program Office or from the Federal procurement contracting offices. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.
5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
 - a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites or in such facilities.
 - b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
 - c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.
 - d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
 - e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
 - f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
 - g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with on-site supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foreman, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
 - h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
 - i. Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.
 - j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's work force.
 - k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
 - l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel

- for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
- m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
 - n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
 - o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontractors from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.
 - p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female work force participating, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.
 9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is under utilized).
 10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
 11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
 12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Order of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
 13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.
 14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment-related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government, and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily

understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.

15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

* * * * *

TRAINING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

This Training Special Provision supersedes subparagraph 7b of the Special Provision entitled "Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities", (Attachment 1), and is in implementation of 23 U.S.C. 140(a). As part of the contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The contractor shall provide on-the-job training aimed at developing full journeyman in the type of trade or job classification involved.

The number of trainees to be trained under the special provision will be 0. In the event the contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, he shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor, provided however, that the contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this special provision. The contractor shall also insure that this Training Special Provision is made applicable to such subcontract. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year apprenticeship or training.

The number of trainees shall be distributed among the work classification on the basis of the contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment. Prior to commencing construction, the contractor shall submit to the Department of Highways and Transportation for approval the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and training program to be used. Furthermore, the contractor shall specify the starting time for training in each of the classifications. The contractor will be credited for each trainee employed by him on the contract work who is currently enrolled or becomes enrolled in an approved program and will be reimbursed for such trainees as provided hereinafter.

Training and upgrading of minorities and women toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Training Special Provision. Accordingly, the contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent that such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. The contractor will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that he has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the contractor is in compliance with this Training Special Provision. This training commitment is not intended, and not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a member of a minority group or not.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which he has successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status or in which he has been employed as a journeyman. The contractor should satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used the contractor's records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established in the training program selected by the contractor and approved by the Department of Highways and Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration. The Department of Highways and Transportation and the Federal Highway Administration shall approve a program if it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classification concerned by the end of the training period. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal-aid highway construction contracts. Approval or acceptance of a training program

shall be obtained from the State prior to commencing work the classification covered by the program. It is the intention of these provisions that the training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial-type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, timekeepers, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classification may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the division office. Some off-site training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not comprise a significant part of the overall training.

Except as otherwise noted below, the contractor will be reimbursed 80 cents per hour of training given an employee on this contract in accordance with an approved training program. As approved by the engineer, reimbursement will be made for training persons in excess of the number specified herein. This reimbursement will be made even though the contractor receives additional training program funds from other sources, provided such other sources does not specifically prohibit the contractor from receiving other reimbursement. Reimbursement for off-site training indicated above may only be made to the contractor where he does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal-aid project; contributes to the cost of the training; provides the instruction of the trainee; or pays the trainee's wages during the off-site training period.

No payment shall be made to the contractor if either the failure to provide the required training, or the failure to hire the trainees as a journeyman, is caused by the contractor and evidences a lack of good faith on the part of the contractor in meeting the requirements of this Training Special Provision. It is normally expected that a trainee will begin his training on the project as soon as feasible after start of work utilizing the skill involved and remain on the project as long as training opportunities exist in his work classification or until he has completed his training program. It is not required that all trainees be on board for the entire length of the contract. A contractor will have fulfilled his responsibilities under this Training Special Provision if he has provided acceptable training to the number of trainees specified. The number trained shall be determined on the basis of the total number enrolled on the contract for a significant period.

Trainees will be paid a least 60 percent of the appropriate minimum journeymen's rate specified in the contract for the first half of the of the training period, 75 percent for the third quarter of the training period, and 90 percent for the last quarter of the training period, unless apprentices or trainees is an approved existing program are enrolled as trainees on this project. In fact case, the appropriate rates approved by the Department of Labor or Transportation in connection with the existing program shall apply to all trainees being trained for the same classification who are covered by this Training Special Provisions.

The contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program he will follow in providing the training.

The contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed.

The contractor will provide for the maintenance of records and furnish periodic reports documenting his performance under this Training Special Provision.

* * * * *

INTERMODAL SURFACE TRANSPORTATION EFFICIENCY ACT
& TRANSPORTATION EQUITY ACT

Recipients of Federal-aid highway funds authorized under Titles I (other than Part B) and V of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA), or Titles I, III, and V of the Transportation Equity Act for the 21st Century (TEA-21) are required to comply with the regulations of 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 26 - Participation by Disadvantaged Business Enterprises in Department of Transportation Financial Assistance Programs.

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (DBE) PROGRAM SPECIFICATION

The U.S. Department of Transportation (DOT) requires that the Delaware Department of Transportation continue the established Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program for participation in U.S. DOT programs and that the program follow the final rules as stated in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Department's approved DBE Program plan.

The following definitions apply to this subpart:

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise or DBE means a for-profit small business concern (1) that is at least 51 percent owned by one or more individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged or, in the case of a corporation, in which 51 percent of the stock is owned by one or more such individuals; and, (2) whose management and daily business operations are controlled by one or more of the socially and economically disadvantaged individuals who own it.

DOT-assisted contract means any contract between a recipient and a contractor (at any tier) funded in whole or in part with DOT financial assistance, including letters of credit or loan guarantees, except a contract solely for the purchase of land.

Good Faith Efforts means efforts to achieve a DBE goal or other requirement of this part which, by their scope, intensity, and appropriateness to the objective, can reasonably be expected to fulfill the program requirement.

Joint Venture means an association of a DBE firm and one or more other firms to carry out a single, for-profit business enterprise, for which the parties combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which the DBE is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management, risks, and profits of the joint venture are commensurate with its ownership interest.

Race-conscious measure or program is one that is focused specifically on assisting only DBEs, including women-owned DBEs.

Race-neutral measure or program is one that is, or can be, used to assist all small businesses. For the purposes of this part, race-neutral includes gender neutrality.

Small Business concern means, with respect to firms seeking to participate as DBEs in DOT-assisted contracts, a small business concern as defined pursuant to section 3 of the Small Business Act and Small Business Administration regulations implementing it (13 CFR part 121) that also does not exceed the cap on average annual gross receipts specified in 49 CFR §26.65(b).

Socially and economically disadvantaged individuals means any individual who is a citizen (or lawfully admitted permanent resident) of the United States and who is - (1) any individual who a recipient finds to be a socially and economically disadvantaged individual on a case-by-case basis; (2) any individual in the following groups, members of which are rebuttably presumed to be socially and economically disadvantaged:

- (i) Black Americans which includes persons having origins in any of the Black racial groups of Africa;
- (ii) Hispanic Americans which includes persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Dominican, Central or South American, or other Spanish or Portuguese culture or origin, regardless of race;
- (iii) Native Americans which includes persons who are American Indians, Eskimos, Aluets, or Native Hawaiians;
- (iv) Asian-Pacific Americans which includes persons whose origins are from Japan, China, Taiwan, Korea, Burma (Myanmar), Vietnam, Laos, Cambodia (Kampuchea), Thailand, Malaysia, Indonesia, the Philippines, Brunei, Samoa, Guam, the U.S. Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands (Republic of Palau), the Commonwealth of the Northern Marianas Islands, Macao, Fiji, Tonga, Kiribati, Juvalu, Nauru, Federated States of Micronesia, or Hong Kong;
- (v) Subcontinent Asian Americans which includes persons whose origins are from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, the Maldives Islands, Nepal or Sri Lanka;
- (vi) Women;
- (vii) Any additional groups whose members are designated as socially and economically disadvantaged by the SBA, at such time as the SBA designation becomes effective.

DelDOT will establish specific goals for each particular DOT-assisted project which will be expressed as a percentage of the total dollar amount of contract bid.

The specific contract goals for this contract are:

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise 8 % Percent

DelDOT continues to reserve the right to approve DBE subcontractors and all substitutions of DBE subcontractors prior to award and during the time of the contract.

Bidders are required to submit with their bids the completed DBE Program Assurance portion of the Certification document which will state the bidders intent of meeting the goals established for this contract;

or in the instance where a contractor cannot meet the assigned DBE Goals for this contract, he/she shall at the time of bid submit documentation required to verify that he/she has made a Good Faith Effort to meet the DBE Goals. Guidance for submitting a Good Faith Effort is identified in the next section and in the DBE Program Plan. Further, the apparent low bidder must submit to DeIDOT within ten (10) calendar days after the bid opening, executed originals of each and every DBE subcontract to satisfy contract goals consistent with the DBE Program Assurance submitted as part of the bid package.

No contract work shall be performed by a DBE subcontractor until the executed DBE subcontract is approved in writing by DeIDOT and the Department has issued the required Notice to Proceed. Any DBE subcontract relating to work to be performed pursuant to this contract, which is submitted to DeIDOT for approval, must contain all DBE subcontractor information, the requirements contained in this contract, and must be fully executed by the contractor and DBE subcontractor.

Each contract between the prime contractor and each DBE subcontractor shall at the minimum include the following:

1. All pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
2. Description of the work to be performed by the DBE subcontractor.
3. The dollar value of each item of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor and the bid price of each item of work to be completed by the DBE subcontractor.

* * * * *

CRITICAL DBE REQUIREMENTS

A bid may be held to be non-responsive and not considered if the required DBE information is not provided. In addition, the bidder may lose its bidding capability on Department projects and such other sanctions as the Department may impose. It is critical that the bidder understands:

1. In the event that the bidder cannot meet the DBE goal as set forth in this specification, he/she shall at the time of bid submit to the Department that percentage of the DBE Goal that will be met, if any, on the written and notarized assurance made a part of this contract. The contractor shall also at the time of bid submit all documentation that the contractor wishes to have the Department consider in determining that the contractor made a Good Faith Effort to meet contract DBE Goals. The Department will not accept Good Faith Effort documentation other than on the scheduled date and time of the bid opening. However, the Department may ask for clarification of information submitted should the need arise.
2. A bid which does not contain either a completely executed DBE Program Assurance and/or Good Faith Effort documentation, where appropriate, shall be declared non-responsive and shall not be considered by the Department.
3. Failure of the apparent low bidder to present originals of all DBE subcontracts to substantiate the volume of work to be performed by DBE's as indicated in the bid within ten (10) calendar days after the bid opening shall create a rebuttable presumption that the bid is not responsive.
4. Bidders are advised that failure to meet DBE Goals during the term of the contract may subject them to Department sanctions as identified in the DBE Program Plan.
5. In the execution of this contract, the successful bidder agrees to comply with the following contract clauses:

Prompt Payment: The prime contractor/consultant receiving payments shall, within 30 days of receipt of any payment, file a statement with the Department on a form to be determined by the Department that all subcontractors furnishing labor or material have been paid the full sum due them at the stage of the contract, except any funds withheld under the terms of the contract as required by Chapter 8, Title 17 of the Delaware Code, annotated and as amended. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of DeIDOT. This clause applies to both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors.

Retainage: The prime contractor agrees to return retainage to each subcontractor within 15 calendar days after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed. Any delay or postponement of payment from the above referenced time frame may occur only for good cause following written approval of DeIDOT. This clause covers both DBE and non-DBE subcontractors. As guidance, once a subcontractor has satisfactorily completed the physical work, and has given to the prime contractor a certified statement

that all laborers, lower tier contractors, and materialmen who have furnished labor and materials to the subcontractor have been paid all monies due them, the prime contractor shall return retainage to the subcontractor within 15 calendar days.

6. In the execution of this contract, the successful bidder agrees to comply with the following contract assurance and will include this same language in each subcontractor contract:

"The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such remedy as the recipient deems appropriate." 49 CFR Section 26.13

7. In addition to this specification, bidders must comply with all provisions of the rules and regulations adopted by the U.S. Department of Transportation for DBE participation in U.S. DOT and DeIDOT Programs (49 CFR Part 26) and the Delaware Department of Transportation Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program Plan; each of which is hereby incorporated and made part of this specification. Bidders are also reminded that they must be responsible and responsive bidders in all other aspects aside from the DBE Program in order to be awarded the contract.

* * * * *

GUIDANCE FOR GOOD FAITH EFFORT

When the DBE Goals established for a contract by DeIDOT are not met, the contractor shall demonstrate good faith efforts to meet the DBE contract goals. The contractor shall demonstrate that the efforts made were those that a contractor actively and aggressively seeking to meet the goals established by DeIDOT would make, given all relevant circumstances. Evidence of this good faith effort will be submitted with the bid at the time of the bid opening.

The contractor is expected to demonstrate good faith efforts by actively and aggressively seeking out DBE participation in the project to the maximum extent, given all relevant circumstances. Following are the kinds of efforts that may be taken but are not deemed to be exclusive or exhaustive and DeIDOT will consider other factors and types of efforts that may be relevant:

1. Efforts made to select portions of the work proposed to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood of achieving the stated goal. Selection of portions of work are required to at least equal the goal for DBE utilization specified in this contract.
2. Written notification at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the opening of a bid soliciting DBE interest in participating in the contract as a subcontractor or supplier and for specific items of work.
3. Efforts made to obtain and negotiate with DBE firms for specific items of work:
 - a. Description of the means by which firms were solicited (i.e. by telephone, e-mail, written notice, advertisement).
 - b. The names, addresses, telephone numbers of DBE's contacted, the dates of initial contact; and whether initial solicitations of interest were followed-up by contacting the DBEs to determine with certainty whether the DBEs were interested.
 - c. A description of the information provided to DBE firms regarding the plans, specifications and estimated quantities for portions of the work to be performed.
 - d. A statement of why additional agreements with DBE's were not reached in order to meet the projected goal.
 - e. Listing of each DBE contacted but not contracted and the reasons for not entering a contract.
4. Efforts made to assist DBEs that need assistance in obtaining bonding, insurance, or lines of credit required by the contractor.
5. Reasons why certified DBEs are not available or not interested.
6. Efforts to effectively use the services of available disadvantaged community organizations; disadvantaged contractor's groups; local, state and federal DBE assistance offices; and other organizations that provide assistance in recruitment and placement of DBEs.

The following are examples of actions that may not be used as justification by the contractor for failure to meet DBE contract goals:

1. Failure to contract with a DBE solely because the DBE was unable to provide performance and/or

- payment bonds.
2. Rejection of a DBE bid or quotation based on price alone.
 3. Rejection of a DBE because of its union or non-union status.
 4. Failure to contract with a DBE because the contractor normally would perform all or most of the work in the contract.

Administrative reconsideration:

Within five (5) days of being informed by DelDOT that it is not responsive because it has not documented sufficient good faith efforts, a bidder may request administrative reconsideration. Bidder should make this request in writing to the following reconsideration official: Director of Administration, DelDOT, P. O. Box 778, Dover, Delaware 19903. The reconsideration official will not have played any role in the original determination that the bidder did not document sufficient good faith efforts.

As part of this reconsideration, the bidder will have the opportunity to provide written documentation or argument concerning the issue of whether it met the goal or made adequate good faith efforts to do so. The bidder will have the opportunity to meet in person with the reconsideration official, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. The final decision made by the reconsideration official will be communicated to the bidder in writing. The result of the reconsideration process is not administratively appealable to the U.S. Department of Transportation.

* * * * *

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS - FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS
(Exclusive of Appalachian Contracts)

FHWA-1273 -- Revised May 1, 2012 <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/programadmin/contracts/1273/1273.docx>

- I. General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order

11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
 - a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.
 - b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:
"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."
2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
 - a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
 - b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
 - c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
 - e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
 - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
 - c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
 - b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
 - c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
 - d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.
6. Training and Promotion:
- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.
 - b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive

welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
 - d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:
- a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
 - b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
 - c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
 - d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.
8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.
9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.
- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
 - b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):
- a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.
 - b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the

contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.
 - a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
 - (1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
 - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
 - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;
 - b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on [Form FHWA-1391](#). The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. DAVIS-BACON AND RELATED ACT PROVISIONS

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

- a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits

(or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

- b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:
 - (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
 - (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
 - (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
 - (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
 - d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider

as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at <http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm> or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..
- (2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

- (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;
 - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;
 - (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- (3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.
- (4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a.. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the

provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. Contract termination: debarment. A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
9. Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.
10. Certification of eligibility.
 - a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
 - b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
 - c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.
3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.
4. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).
 - a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:
 - (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
 - (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
 - (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
 - (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.
 - b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards,

safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean

Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in

covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
 - (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and
 - (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person,"

"principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (<https://www.epls.gov/>), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
 - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

* * * * *

PREVAILING WAGES

Included in this proposal are the minimum wages to be paid various classes of laborers and mechanics as determined by the Department of Labor of the State of Delaware in accordance with Title 29 Del.C. §6960, relating to wages and the regulations implementing that Section.

REQUIREMENT BY DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FOR SWORN PAYROLL INFORMATION

Title 29 Del.C. §6960 stipulates;

(b) Every contract based upon these specifications shall contain a stipulation that the employer shall pay all mechanics and laborers employed directly upon the site of the work, unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account, the full amounts accrued at time of payment, computed at wage rates not less than those stated in the specifications, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the employer and such laborers and mechanics. The specifications shall further stipulate that the scale of wages to be paid shall be posted by the employer in a prominent and easily accessible place at the site of the work, and that there may be withheld from the employer so much of accrued payments as may be considered necessary by the Department of Labor to pay to laborers and mechanics employed by the employer the difference between the rates of wages required by the contract to be paid laborers and mechanics on the work and rates of wages received by such laborers and mechanics to be remitted to the Department of Labor for distribution upon resolution of any claims.

(c) Every contract based upon these specifications shall contain a stipulation that sworn payroll information, as required by the Department of Labor, be furnished weekly. The Department of Labor shall keep and maintain the sworn payroll information for a period of 6 months from the last day of the work week covered by the payroll.

Bidders are specifically directed to note the Department of Labor's prevailing wage regulations implementing §6960 relating to the effective date of the wage rates, at Part VI., Section C., which in relevant part states:

"Public agencies (covered by the provisions of 29 Del.C. §6960) are required to use the rates which are in effect on the date of the publication of specifications for a given project. In the event that a contract is not executed within one hundred twenty (120) days from the date the specifications were published, the rates in effect at the time of the execution of the contract shall be the applicable rates for the project."

PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS

It is DeDOT's understanding that the Davis-Bacon Act is not a preemptive statute in the broad sense, and does not preempt or displace State of Delaware prevailing wage requirements.

When a contract for a project contains both Federal Davis-Bacon and State of Delaware prevailing wage standards because of concurrent Federal and State coverage, the employer's minimum wage obligations are determined by whichever standards are higher.

JUN 11 10 44 2013

STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
DIVISION OF INDUSTRIAL AFFAIRS
OFFICE OF LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT
PHONE: (302) 451-3423

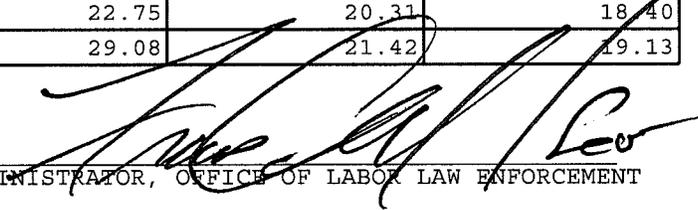
Mailing Address:
225 CORPORATE BOULEVARD
SUITE 104
NEWARK, DE 19702

Located at:
225 CORPORATE BOULEVARD
SUITE 104
NEWARK, DE 19702

PREVAILING WAGES FOR HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION EFFECTIVE MARCH 15, 2013

CLASSIFICATION	NEW CASTLE	KENT	SUSSEX
BRICKLAYERS	46.83	46.83	14.51
CARPENTERS	42.64	50.06	39.82
CEMENT FINISHERS	28.79	26.13	23.29
ELECTRICAL LINE WORKERS	22.50	43.42	21.25
ELECTRICIANS	60.60	60.60	60.60
IRON WORKERS	42.20	23.87	25.35
LABORERS	28.95	26.97	26.82
MILLWRIGHTS	16.11	15.63	13.49
PAINTERS	58.07	58.07	58.07
PILEDRIVERS	66.42	23.75	26.95
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	37.00	29.47	27.16
SHEET METAL WORKERS	22.75	20.31	18.40
TRUCK DRIVERS	29.08	21.42	19.13

CERTIFIED: 6/7/13

BY: 

ADMINISTRATOR, OFFICE OF LABOR LAW ENFORCEMENT

NOTE: THESE RATES ARE PROMULGATED AND ENFORCED PURSUANT TO THE PREVAILING WAGE REGULATIONS ADOPTED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR ON APRIL 3, 1992.

CLASSIFICATIONS OF WORKERS ARE DETERMINED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR. FOR ASSISTANCE IN CLASSIFYING WORKERS, OR FOR A COPY OF THE REGULATIONS OR CLASSIFICATIONS, PHONE (302) 451-3423.

NON-REGISTERED APPRENTICES MUST BE PAID THE MECHANIC'S RATE.

PROJECT: T200401102.01 SR 2, Union Street from Railroad Bridge to Sycamore Street, New Castle County

State: DELAWARE

Construction Type: HIGHWAY

COUNTY: New Castle County in Delaware

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

Modification Number	Publication Date	
0 05/24/2013		

SUDE2013-001	04/15/2012	
	Rates	Fringes
Bricklayer	46.83	
Carpenter	42.64	
Cement Finisher	28.79	
ELECTRICIAN		
Electrician	60.60	
Line Worker	22.50	
Ironworker	42.20	
Laborer	28.95	
Millwright	16.11	
Power Equipment Operator: Piledriver	66.42	
Painter	58.07	
Power Equipment Operator	37.00	
Sheet Metal Worker	22.75	
Truck Driver	29.08	

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29 CFR 5.5(a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of “identifiers” that indicate whether the particular rate is union or non-union.

Union Identifiers

An identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than “SU” denotes that the union classification and rate have found to be prevailing for the classification. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2011. The first four letters, PLUM, indicate the international union and the four-digit number, 0198, that follows indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. The date, 07/01/2011, following these characters is the effective date of the most current

negotiated rate/collective bargaining agreement which would be July 1, 2011 in the above example.

Union prevailing wage rates will be updated to reflect any changes in the collective bargaining agreements governing the rate.

Non-Union Identifiers

Classifications listed under an "SU" identifier were derived from survey data by computing average rates and are not union rates; however, the data used in computing these rates may include both union and non-union data. Example: SULA2004-007 5/13/2010. SU indicates the rates are not union rates, LA indicated the State of Louisiana; 2004 is the year of the survey; and 007 is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. A 1993 or later date, 5/13/2010, indicates the classifications and rates under that identifier were issued as a General Way Determination on the date.

Survey wage rates will remain in effect and will not change until a new survey is conducted.

0000/9999: weighted union wage rates will be published annually each January.

WAGE DETERMINATION APPEALS PROCESS

1.) Has there been an initial decision in the matter? This can be:

- * an existing published wage determination
- * a survey underlying a wage determination
- * a Wage and Hour Division letter setting forth a position on a wage determination matter
- * a conformance (additional classification and rate) ruling

On survey related matters, initial contact, including requests for summaries of surveys, should be with the Wage and Hour Regional Office for the area in which the survey was conducted because those Regional Offices have responsibility for the Davis-Bacon survey program. If the response from this initial contact is not satisfactory, then the process described in 2.) and 3.) should be followed.

With regard to any other matter not yet ripe for the formal process described here, initial contact should be with the Branch of Construction Wage Determinations. Write to:

Branch of Construction Wage Determinations
Wage and Hour Division
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

2.) If the answer to the question in 1.) is yes, then an interested party (those affected by the action) can request review and reconsideration from the Wage and Hour Administrator (See 29 CFR Part 1.8 and 29 CFR Part 7). Write to:

Wage and Hour Administrator
U.S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

The request should be accompanied by a full statement of the interested party's position and by any information (wage payment data, project description, area practice material, etc.) that the requestor considers relevant to the issue.

3.) If the decision of the Administrator is not favorable, an interested party may appeal directly to the Administrative Review Board (formerly the Wage Appeals Board). Write to:

Administrative Review Board
U. S. Department of Labor
200 Constitution Avenue, N. W.
Washington, D. C. 20210

4.) All decisions by the Administrative Review Board are final.

END OF GENERAL DECISION

APPLICABILITY OF DAVIS-BACON LABOR STANDARD PROVISIONS TO FLAGGERS

The U.S. Department of Labor has established that the duties of flaggers working on contracts covered by the Davis-Bacon Act, are manual and physical in nature. Accordingly, all employees performing the work of flaggers on Davis-Bacon covered contracts shall be entitled to receive applicable prevailing wage rates.

* * * * *

ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
WASHINGTON, DC 20210

GUIDELINES

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION

Highway projects include the construction, alteration, or repair of roads, streets, highways, runways, taxiways, alleys, trails, paths, parking areas, and other similar projects not incidental to building or heavy construction.

EXAMPLES: Alleys, Base Courses, Bituminous treatments, Bridle Paths, Concrete pavement, Curbs, Excavation and embankment (for road construction), Fencing (highway), Grade crossing elimination (overpasses and underpasses), Guard rails on highway, Highway signs, Highway bridges (overpasses, underpasses, grade separation), Medians, Parking lots, Parkways, Resurfacing streets and highways, Roadbeds, Roadways, Runways, Shoulders, Stabilizing courses, Storm sewers incidental to road construction, Street paving, Surface courses, Taxiways, and Trails.

ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF THE GUIDELINES ABOVE TO A PARTICULAR PROJECT OR ANY DISPUTES REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF THE WAGE SCHEDULES ARE TO BE REFERRED TO THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION, U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR FOR RESOLUTION, AND THE INSTRUCTIONS OF THE WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION ARE TO BE OBSERVED IN ALL INSTANCES.

* ALL AGENCY MEMORANDUM NO. 130
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS ADMINISTRATION
WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION
WASHINGTON, DC 20210

**SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS
TO THE
AUGUST 2001
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS**

**EFFECTIVE AS OF THE ADVERTISEMENT
DATE OF THIS PROPOSAL
AND INCLUDED BY REFERENCE**

**The Supplemental Specifications can be viewed and printed from
the Department's Website.**

To access the Website;

- in your internet browser, enter; <http://www.deldot.gov>
- on the left side of the page under 'INFORMATION', Click; 'Publications'
- scroll down under 'MANUALS' and Click; "Standard Specifications 2001"

The full Website Link is;

http://www.deldot.gov/information/pubs_forms/manuals/standard_specifications/index.shtml

Printed copies of the Supplemental Specifications are available upon request. A printed copy of the above referenced Supplemental Specifications will be included in the final contract documents upon award.

The Contractor shall make himself aware of these revisions and corrections (Supplemental Specifications), and apply them to the applicable item(s) of this contract.

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

CHANGES TO PROJECT DOCUMENTS DURING ADVERTISEMENT

1. PRINTED PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS NOT AVAILABLE FROM DELDOT.

The Department is not providing printed plans or specifications for this project. Bidders must contact the Department in order to receive a CD that contains all bid documents. Bidders are able to use the CD to print the plans and specifications, or have them printed from the Website. While the plans and specifications are available on-line at DelDOT's Website, the Website bid documents are not authorized for submitting bids, and the Website documents are marked as such. To receive required bid Documents on a CD, contact:

Contract Administration
Delaware Department of Transportation
P.O. Box 778, Dover, DE 19903
e-mail: dot-ask@state.de.us
Phone: (302) 760-2030
FAX: (302) 739-2254

The Department is providing a printed set of plans and specifications available for viewing in the Bidder's Room, Transportation Administration Center, 800 Bay Road, Dover, Delaware, Monday through Friday excluding holidays from 8:00A.M. through 4:15 P.M..

2. QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

All questions pertaining to this project are to be submitted to the following e-mail address:

dot-ask@state.de.us

Questions and Answers will be dated and posted periodically on Delaware's Bid Solicitation Directory Website located at: <http://www.bids.delaware.gov/>

The final Questions and Answers will be posted no later than the end of the day, two working days prior to the bid date.

All Questions and Answers posted by the Department on the above Website are included by reference and become part of the contract documents. The awarded bidder will receive a hard copy of the final posted Questions and Answers.

Potential bidders that do not have access to the internet may contact Jim Hoagland, Contract Services Administrator, by telephone at (302) 760-2036 to make other arrangements.

NOTE: There is space provided on the CERTIFICATION page to insert the Posted Date of the final Questions and Answers. The Final Posted Date is the latest Posted Date of the Questions and Answers one day prior to Bid Date. This final Posted Date must be submitted on the Certification page.

3. ADDENDA

The Department is not providing printed Addendums, if issued, for this project. **All addendums will be posted on the Department's Website, and are included by reference and become part of the contract documents.** It is the responsibility of the bidder to check the Website as needed. If there are Addendums issued, the final Addendum will be posted no later than the end of the day, two working days prior to the bid date.

NOTE: There is space provided on the CERTIFICATION page to insert each issued Addendum and the date you acknowledge receipt of the addendum. Each Addendum number and date acknowledged must be submitted on the Certification page.

INDEMNIFICATION & INSURANCE

Description:

Upon execution of the Contract the Awarded Contractor hereby Indemnifies McDonalds Corporation as to the below stated Indemnification, and will secure the following insurance policies and present copies to the Department prior to receipt of Notice to Proceed:

Commercial General Liability Insurance of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 in the general aggregate. Workers Compensation Insurance & Employer's Liability Insurance with limits of \$1,000,000 per accident. Business Automobile Liability Insurance no less than \$2,000,000 for bodily injury and property damage for each accident.

McDonalds Corporation to be named as additional insured for general liability.
Parcel No. 3-L, Station No.13 to 16

Indemnification:

Contractor agrees to, and shall cause all subcontractors to include a provision in their respective contracts to, indemnify, defend (with counsel of McDonalds Corporation's choice) and hold harmless McDonalds Corporation and its affiliates, and their respective lessees, franchisees, licensees, employees, agents, personal representatives, contractors, successors and assigns (collectively, McDonalds Corporation's Parties") against any and all claims, demands, loss, liabilities, costs, fines, penalties, expenses, damages, including economic, direct, indirect and consequential damages, suits, liens, causes of action and judgments (including, but not limited to attorney's fees) (collectively, the "Claims") arising out of, or in any way related to, or in connection with, or as a result or consequence of (i) Contractor's Work; (ii) any intentional misconduct or negligent acts, errors or omissions by Contractor and/or its employees, agents, personal representatives, contractors or subcontractors, successors and assigns, or any other person acting directly or indirectly through or under the Contractor (collectively, the "Contractor's Parties"), and for subrogation actions initiated by Contractor or Contractor's workers' compensation insurance carrier, and for any other matter based on Contractor's workers' compensation insurance; (iii) any actual or alleged violation of applicable federal, state or local laws, regulations, ordinances, administrative orders or rules; (iv) any actual or alleged breach by Contractor and/or Contractor's Parties of any of their representations, warranties and/or obligations in this contract; (v) the entry upon and/or use of McDonald's Corporation Property or the Construction Easement Areas by Contractor and/or Contractor's Parties; and (vi) any other acts by Contractor and/or Contractor's Parties pursuant this contract. Contractor's obligations in this section will survive the expiration or earlier termination of this contract.

Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to be a grant of indemnity by the Department of Transportation. The Department's sole liability under this section shall be to include this indemnity language in contracts with its contractors.

Method of Measurement:

Measurement will be by presentation of the required insurance certificate presented to the Department prior to the issuance of a Notice to Proceed.

Basis of Payment:

Price and Payment shall include full compensation for required Insurance and Indemnification, and shall be included in Initial Expense, Item 763000.

3/26/13

CONSTRUCTION ITEM NUMBERS

All construction pay items are assigned a six (6) digit number, shown as Item Number on the Plans and/or in the Special Provisions, and shall be interpreted in accordance with the following:

Standard Item Number:

The first three digits of the construction item numbers indicates the Section number as described in the Standard Specifications, and all applicable requirements of the Section shall remain effective unless otherwise modified by the Special Provisions. The last three digits of the construction item identifies the item by sequential number under that Section. Sequential numbers for all items covered under Standard Specifications range from 000 to 499. A comprehensive list of construction item numbers begins on page 421 of the Standard Specifications. Additions to this list will be made as required.

Special Provisions Item Number:

The first three digits of the construction items, covered under Special Provisions, indicates the applicable Section number of the Standard Specifications, and shall be governed fully by the requirements of the Special Provisions. The last three digit of the items covered under Special Provisions identifies the item by sequential number. Sequential numbers for Special Provision items, range from 500 to 999.

Examples

Standard Item Number - 202000 Excavation and Embankment

202 Indicates Section Number

000 Indicates Sequential Number

Special Provision Item Number - 202500 Grading and Reshaping Roadway

202 Indicates Section Number

500 Indicates Sequential Number

401502 - ASPHALT CEMENT COST ADJUSTMENT

For Sections 304, 401, 402, 403, 404, and 405, payments to the Contractor shall be adjusted to reflect increases or decreases in the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price when compared to the Project Asphalt Cement Base Price, as defined in these Special Provisions.

The Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price will be issued monthly by the Department and will be the industry posted price for Asphalt Cement, F.O.B. Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

The Project Asphalt Cement Base Price will be the anticipated Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price expected to be in effect at the time of receipt of bids.

All deviations of the Delaware Posted Asphalt Cement Price from the Project Asphalt Cement Base Price are eligible for cost adjustment. No minimum increases or decreases or corresponding percentages are required to qualify for cost adjustment.

Actual quantity of asphalt cement qualifying for any Asphalt Cement Cost Adjustment will be computed on the basis of weight tickets and asphalt percentage from the approved job mix formula.

For Recycled Hot-Mix the asphalt percentage eligible for cost adjustment shall be only the new asphalt cement added to the mix.

There shall be no separate payment per ton (metric ton) cost of asphalt cement. That cost shall be included in the various unit prices bid per ton (metric ton) for those bid items that contain asphalt cement (mentioned above).

The Asphalt cement cost adjustment will be calculated on grade PG 64-22 asphalt regardless of the actual grade of asphalt used. The Project Asphalt Cement Base Price for the project will be \$600.00 per ton (\$661.39 per metric ton).

If the Contractor exceeds the authorized allotted completion time, the price of asphalt cement on the last authorized allotted work day, shall be the prices used for cost adjustment during the time liquidated damages are assessed. However, if the industry posted price for asphalt cement goes down, the asphalt-cement cost shall be adjusted downward accordingly.

NOTE

Application of Asphalt Cement Cost Adjustment requirements as indicated above shall apply only to those contracts involving items related to bituminous base and pavements, and with bitumen, having a total of 1,000 tons (1,000 metric tons) or more of hot-mix bid quantity in case of Sections 401, 402 and 403; and 15,000 gallons (60 000 liters) or more in case of Sections 304, 404 and 405.

202560 - CONTAMINATED MATERIAL

Description:

Contaminated Material is defined as solids or liquids (including soil) potentially contaminated with a hazardous substance, requiring special handling and/or disposal per state or federal regulation.

This work describes the excavation, removal and treatment/disposal of contaminated materials resulting from project construction including utility and other types of excavation activities in accordance with the locations and notes on the Plans, and as directed by the Engineer or the Department's environmental representative. The Contractor will be notified of the Department's environmental representative at the pre-construction meeting.

Overview of Costs:

Potential contaminated solids may affect contractor's costs as follows;

Additional cost to normal excavation requirements:

- Cost of 8 mil plastic for placement under and over solid contaminated material,
- Maintaining the segregated contaminated solids staging area.

Reduced cost to normal excavation requirements:

- Not required to, or charged for, transport of contaminated material from site.
- Not required to, or charged for, disposal of contaminated soil.

Potential contaminated liquids will affect contractor's cost as follows;

Additional cost to normal excavation requirements:

-None

Reduced cost to normal excavation requirements:

-None

Construction Methods and Responsibilities:

Contractor's Responsibilities for potential contaminated solids:

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing the appropriate equipment and personnel necessary to excavate, stage, and load contaminated material for off-site disposal, as identified from previous site environmental investigations or identified during construction activities. The work will be performed in accordance with the procedures described in the site specific "Contaminated Material and Water Removal Work Plan" prepared by the Department's environmental representative. A copy of this plan is provided in the bid package at advertisement. The Contractor shall adhere to applicable Occupational Safety and Health standards, Guidelines and/or Laws. This will include compliance with 29 CFR Part 1910.

After award of the Contract, the Contractor shall immediately be responsible for notifying the Department's HAZMAT Coordinator's office (760-2400) for scheduling coordination with the environmental representative. The contractor shall submit a proposed schedule of work to the Department for review and approval prior to any commencement of work on this site. The Contractor is required to perform to a high standard of workmanship to assure protection of workers, local water supplies, and the environment. The Contractor shall coordinate with the utility companies prior to excavation. The Department's environmental representative shall be present during all phases of work associated with the excavation and removal of potentially contaminated material. Payment will not be made for any work done when a Department approved Inspector or environmental representative is not present to provide environmental oversight.

Specific tasks to be performed by the Contractor will include excavating soil per the project specifications. The Contractor will segregate "contaminated" soil as designated by the Department or their environmental representative, from "clean" soil and place the "contaminated" soil in a designated on-site staging area constructed by the Contractor. At a minimum the staging area needs to be lined with 8-mil plastic and a berm constructed to minimize storm water run-off. The "contaminated" soil will need to be covered by the Contractor at the end of each work day. The Contractor will be responsible for loading contaminated soil onto trucks arranged by the Department's environmental representative on the days the contaminated soil is shipped off-site to a licensed disposal/treatment facility. The Contractor will backfill and compact the excavated area(s) according to the project specifications and payment will be made under that item of the

Contract.

Department's Responsibilities:

The Department is responsible for providing and paying; the environmental representative; the transportation of contaminated material for disposal; and the disposal of contaminated material.

The Department's environmental representative shall be responsible for developing and submitting a "Contaminated Material and Water Removal Work Plan" to the Department so it is included in the project specifications prior to going out for bid. The work plan will identify; the procedures to be used to excavate and stage the contaminated material; the licensed treatment/disposal facility where the Department will ship the contaminated material; the method the material will be transported to the treatment/disposal facility; and any additional health and safety requirements for site personnel.

The Department's environmental representative will conduct a health and safety briefing prior to commencement of activities on the sites to insure an understanding of all applicable standards, guidelines, laws, procedures, etc. consistent with the successful completion of this type of activity. The Department's environmental representative will conduct air monitoring during any excavation activities at the site to identify and mitigate fire, explosion and vapor hazards.

The Department's environmental representative shall coordinate the excavation activities with all applicable local, state, and federal environmental regulatory agencies. The Department's environmental representative will also oversee the excavation, removal and treatment/disposal of the material in the designated area(s) and perform such tests as field screening for soil contamination utilizing vapor monitoring techniques and collect soil samples for laboratory analysis to meet the requirements of the treatment/disposal facility, DNREC and/or the USEPA. The Department's environmental representative's personnel will subcontract with the disposal/treatment facility to provide transportation and disposal/treatment of all contaminated materials to be removed as part of the project. The Department's environmental representative is responsible for measuring the quantity of contaminated material removed, via certified scale weights, for the Department's records.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of contaminated material will not be measured. It will be included in the excavation quantity.

Basis of Payment:

No additional payment will be made for the handling of contaminated material included in the excavation quantities. Contractor's costs for handling contaminated material as described herein are to be included in the standard excavation pay items included in this contract, and will constitute full compensation for excavation, constructing and maintaining the segregated soil staging area, placement of the contaminated soil in the staging area, providing plastic and daily covering of the segregated soil staging area, and loading of contaminated soil for removal by the Department.

This item is a contingency item and the Department reserves the right to delete from the Contract. The Contractor shall make no claims for additional compensation because of deletion of the item.

11/19/2012

202573 - TEST HOLES

Description:

This work consists of excavation of test holes to locate existing subsurface structures and utilities, prior to the start of adjacent construction activities, that may be affected by or interfere with the proposed construction at the locations shown on the plans or at locations directed by the Engineer. This work also consists of excavating test holes at proposed construction locations where excavation may impact existing facilities, known or unknown, at the construction location.

Construction Methods:

When facilities and utility lines must be discovered or exposed and identified at specified locations, the contractor shall use minimally intrusive excavation techniques, acceptable to DeIDOT, that ensure the safety of the excavation, the integrity of the facility / utility line to be located, and that of other facilities which may be encountered during test hole excavation.

Excavation shall be by means of air-assisted vacuum excavation equipment manufactured specifically for the purpose.

Clear the test hole area of surface debris.

In paved areas, neatly cut and remove existing pavement, which cut shall not exceed 225 square inches (0.15 square meters) unless otherwise approved.

Excavate the test hole by the method(s) acceptable to DeIDOT and noted above. The nominal diameter of the test hole shall not exceed 15 inches (375 mm) unless otherwise approved.

Where facilities are discovered or located, expose the facility / utility only to the extent required for identification and data collection purposes.

Avoid damage to lines, wrappings, coatings, cathodic protection or other protective coverings and features.

Hand-dig as needed to supplement mechanical excavation and to ensure safety.

Test hole locations may be revised, as directed or approved by the engineer, in the field as necessary to positively expose the utility or to determine the absence of facilities within the area impacted by the proposed construction.

Store excavated material for re-use or disposal, as appropriate.

Replace bedding material around exposed utility lines in accordance with owner's specifications or as otherwise directed or approved.

Backfill and compact the excavation in lifts no greater than six inches using excavated material with appropriate moisture/density control.

If test holes are excavated within paved areas that will be exposed to traffic, provide pavement restoration within the limits of the original cut using materials, compaction, and pavement thickness matching the excavated pavement material and thicknesses.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of test holes will be measured by the number of EACH excavated.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of test holes will be paid for at the Contract price per EACH. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for performing all the work described in these Special Provisions, as noted on the Plans, and/or as directed by the Engineer, and includes, excavation, backfill, backfilling, pavement restoration, disposal and removal, away from the site of the unsuitable materials, for all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

3/26/13

401699 - QUALITY CONTROL/QUALITY ASSURANCE OF BITUMINOUS CONCRETE

.01 Description.

This item shall govern the Quality Control/Quality Assurance Testing for supplying hot-mix asphalt plant materials and constructing hot-mix asphalt pavements.

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing the quality level of materials and construction incorporated into the Contract that will meet the requirements of the Contract. The Contractor shall perform all necessary quality control inspection, sampling, and testing. The Engineer will evaluate all materials and construction for acceptance. The procedures for Quality Control and Acceptance are described in this Section.

.02 Definitions.

Acceptable Quality Level (AQL): That level of percent within limits (PWL) to which the Engineer will consider the work completely acceptable.

Acceptance Plan: Factors that comprise the Engineer's determination of the degree of compliance with contract requirements and value of the product. These factors include the Engineer's sampling, testing, and inspection.

Delaware Asphalt Pavement Association (DAPA): The organization representing the interests of hot-mix asphalt producers and Contractors. The Engineer has a copy of the DAPA officers' names and point(s) of contact.

Dispute Resolution: The procedure used to resolve conflicts resulting from discrepancies between the Engineer's and the Contractor's results of sufficient magnitude to impact payment. The testing will take place at a location and time mutually agreeable by both the Engineer and the Contractor.

Full Depth Construction – Construction of an adequate pavement box on a subgrade and subbase prepared by the contractor

Independent Assurance: An unbiased and independent verification of the Quality Assurance system used, and the reliability of the test results obtained in regular sampling and testing activities. The results of Independent Assurance are not to be directly used as a basis of material acceptance.

Job Mix Formula (JMF)/Mixture Identification (ID): The target values for individual aggregate size gradation percentages and the asphalt percentage, the sources of each of the component materials, the proposed proportions of component materials to be used to meet those target values, the asphalt proportion, and the mixing temperature. The Engineer will assign uniquely individual mixture identification for each JMF submitted and approved.

Lower Quality Index (QL): The index reflecting the statistic related to the lower boundary to which a sample (or sample statistic) may deviate from the target value and still be considered acceptable.

Mean: A statistical measure of the central tendency – the average value.

Operational Day: A day in which the Engineer has approved a lane closure for the Contractor to perform work within an approved MOT plan.

Percent Within Limits (PWL): That amount of material or workmanship that has been determined, by statistical method, to be within the pre-established characteristic boundary(ies).

Qualified Laboratory: A laboratory mutually agreed upon by both DAPA and the Engineer as having proper test equipment that has been calibrated in accordance to AASHTO.

Qualified Technician: Personnel mutually agreed upon by both DAPA and the Engineer as having adequate training, experience, and abilities to perform the necessary testing. The minimum qualifications are either a recognized nationally accredited or certified Superpave testing certificate or been working in hot-mix asphalt testing for at least one year.

Quality Assurance (QA): All those planned and systematic actions necessary to provide adequate confidence that a product or service will satisfy given requirements for quality.

Quality Control (QC): The sum total of the activities performed by the Contractor in order to assure that the product meets contract requirements.

Quality Control (QC) Plan: The detailed description of the type and frequency of inspection, sampling, and testing deemed necessary to measure and control the various properties governed by the Specifications. The QC Plan must address the actions needed to keep the process in control, detect when the process is going out of control, and responses to correct the situation(s).

Quality Level Analysis: A statistical procedure that provides a method for estimating the percentage of each lot or subplot of material, product, item of construction, or completed construction that may be expected to be within specified tolerances.

Standard Deviation: A term used in statistics to indicate the value calculated from the square root of the difference between the individual measurements in a group and their average. Standard deviation is calculated by taking the square root of the sum of the squares of the differences of each of n values and the mean value, this sum first divided by (n-1).

Target Value: The acceptable value for a controlling characteristic of a product. The JMF will establish each of these values for the material.

Test Methods: Shall be AASHTO test methods. Copies of these test methods shall be available at each qualified laboratory.

Upper Quality Index (QU): The index reflecting the statistic related to the upper boundary to which a sample (or sample statistic) may deviate from the target value and still be considered acceptable.

Volumetric Properties: Air voids, voids in mineral aggregates (VMA), voids filled with asphalt (VFA), and dust to effective asphalt.

.03 Equipment.

(a) Material Production Test Equipment.

The Contractor shall establish, maintain, and operate a qualified testing laboratory at the production plant site of sufficient size and layout that will accommodate the testing operations of both the Contractor and the Engineer. The Contractor shall maintain all the equipment used for handling, preparing, and testing materials in proper operating condition. For any laboratory equipment malfunction, the Contractor shall remedy the situation within one working day or the Engineer may reject production. In the case of an equipment malfunction, and while waiting for repairs to equipment, the Engineer may elect to test the material at either another production facility or the Engineer's laboratory to obtain payment factors.

The following shall be the minimum calibrations for the referenced equipment:

- SUPERPAVE^R Gyrotory Compactor: once every year; verified once every month by the Engineer.
- Ovens: once every three months, verified once every month.
- Vacuum Container and Gauge (Rice Bowls): once every three months, verified once every month.
- Balances and Scales: once every year, verified once every month.
- Thermometers: once a year; verified once every month.
- Gyrotory Compactor molds and base plates: once every year
- Mechanical Shakers: once every year
- Sieve Verifications: once every year

All calibrations shall be documented and on file for review by the Engineer at any time.

(b) Pavement Construction Test Equipment.

The Contractor shall furnish and use in-place density gauges, or coring equipment, or both, as necessary to meet the requirements of these Specifications.

.04 Quality Control (QC) Plan.

(a) Material Production QC.

(1) Job Mix Formula – Material Production.

The Contractor shall submit for approval to the Engineer the job mix formula (JMF) design of the component materials and target characteristic values for each mixture proposed for use. Once the JMF is submitted to the Engineer, the Engineer will have up to three weeks to review the submitted information. However, a provision for a more timely approval is available to the Contractor; first, the Contractor shall submit the proper documentation on Pinepave mixture design software for the Engineer's approval. After that approval from the Engineer, the Contractor shall produce the new mixture for a non-Department project. The Engineer will test the material, by taking three series per the specifications. If the Engineer's test results are within the specifications, then the mixture will be approved by the Engineer for Department projects.

The component materials design shall include designating the source and the expected proportion (within 1 percent for the aggregate components, and within 0.1 percent for the other components) of each component to be used in order to produce workable hot-mix asphalt having the specified properties. For plant component feed adjustments, RAP can be considered in the same manner as an individual aggregate component. The

JMF target characteristic values include the mixing temperature range, core temperature range for gyration, the percentage of the asphalt cement component (both total and virgin), and the percentages of the aggregate amounts retained on the sieves to be addressed by the JMF as shown in Table 1.

The Contractor shall provide an ignition oven correction number for each JMF. The Contractor shall also supply to the Engineer weighed material of each JMF so correction numbers can be established for the Engineer’s equipment for Dispute Resolution samples.

Prior to starting production of a new mixture, the Contractor shall submit a JMF. For any mixture that has a 20% or greater failure rate on any combined volumetric criteria, the JMF will not be approved for use on Department contracts. In order to be approved, a re-design of the mixture will have to be completed by the Contractor for review and approval by the Engineer. The Contractor shall uniquely title each JMF. The Contractor shall submit test data with each JMF and tests performed by a Qualified Laboratory on representative materials, verifying the adequacy of the design. Refer to the specifications for each mix type in order to determine the design requirements. The JMF sieve percentage values shall conform to the ranges shown in Table 1.

If there is a change in the source of any of the component materials, other than asphalt, if there is a change in the proportions of the aggregate components or the percent passing for each sieve by more than 5 percent from the submitted JMF, or if there is a change in the percentage of the asphalt cement component by 0.2 percent or more, which causes the volumetrics to change from the originally submitted JMF, a new JMF is required. Also, if the asphalt cement target percentage is lowered, all volumetric criteria must still be achieved.

According to the Contractor’s QC Plan, the Contractor shall inform the Engineer of any proposed changes to an existing JMF. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer by electronic mail of the proposed changes. The Engineer will reply to the proposed changes within one operational day and notify the Contractor of the effective date of the changes.

Although a new JMF is not required, the Contractor must notify the Engineer of any change in the proportions of the components. This notification shall include the total change made from the approved JMF proportions, and the effective time of the change.

All submitted JMF’s shall correspond to the Pinepave mixture design software. The Engineer, for evaluation of the submitted JMF, will use the first three test samples. These test results acquired during production shall be within the following range compared to the submitted JMF on the Pinepave mixture design software: G_{mm} : + / -0.030 and G_{mb} : + / - 0.040

Table 1 - Aggregate Gradation - JMF and Control Point Information

Sieves to be addressed by JMF/Range values are percentages passing by weight										
Sieve Size mm (inch)	4.75 mm	4.75mm Range	9.5 mm	9.5mm Range	12.5 mm	12.5mm Range	19.0 mm	19.0mm Range	25.0 mm	25.0mm Range
37.5(1.5)	No		No		No		No		Yes	100
25.0(1.0)	No		No		No		Yes	100	Yes	90-100
19.0 (3/4)	No		No		Yes	100	Yes	90-100	Yes	20-90
12.5(1/2)	Yes	100	Yes	100	Yes	90-100	Yes	23-90	Yes	
9.5 (3/8)	Yes	95-100	Yes	90-100	Yes	28-90	Yes		Yes	
4.75(#4)	Yes	90-100	Yes	32-90	Yes		Yes		Yes	
2.36(#8)	Yes		Yes	32-67	Yes	28-58	Yes	23-49	Yes	19-45
(#16)	Yes	30-60	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
(#30)	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
(#50)	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	

Table 1 - Aggregate Gradation - JMF and Control Point Information										
Sieves to be addressed by JMF/Range values are percentages passing by weight										
Sieve Size mm (inch)	4.75 mm	4.75mm Range	9.5 mm	9.5mm Range	12.5 mm	12.5mm Range	19.0 mm	19.0mm Range	25.0 mm	25.0mm Range
(#100)	Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes	
.075(#200)	Yes	6-12	Yes	2-10	Yes	2-10	Yes	2-8	Yes	1-7

(2) Process Control – Material Production.

The Contractor shall submit in writing (letter or electronic mail) a QC Plan from each proposed production plant to the Engineer; no hot-mix asphalt material will be accepted until the Engineer approves the QC Plan. This plan must be submitted to the Engineer on an annual basis for review and approval prior to material production. The Engineer will send a signed copy back to the Contractor stating that it is approved. The approved QC Plan shall govern contractor operations.

The following are considered significant violations to the Contractor’s QC Plan:

- Using testing equipment that is knowingly out of calibration or is not working properly.
- Reporting false information such as test data, JMF information, or any info requested by DelDOT
- When the Contractor fails to comply to their approved QC Plan in reference to materials testing
- Substantial deviations to AASHTO or DelDOT procedures when running tests, sampling stockpiles, or testing hot mix.
- The use of any material not listed in the JMF.
- The use of the wrong PG graded asphalt.
- If samples fall within the Contractors action points in the QC Plan but the Contractor fails to take the corrective action in the approved QC Plan

If a Contractor is found in violation of any of these items, they will receive a written warning for their first violation. If the Contractor is found in violation a second time on any of the criteria, they will forfeit any bonus from that day’s production. If the Contractor is found in violation a third time on any of the criteria, they will receive a five percent (5%) deduction for that day’s production. If the Contractor is found in violation a fourth time, the plant will not be approved for production until such time that the Contractor addresses the violation of the QC plan to the satisfaction of the Engineer. If the Engineer approves the changes in advance, the Contractor may make changes to the QC Plan. All changes shall be submitted and approved in writing by the Engineer.

The QC Plan shall include actions that will assure all materials and products will conform to the specifications, whether manufactured or processed by the Contractor, or procured from suppliers, subcontractors, or vendors. The Contractor shall perform the inspection and tests required to substantiate product conformance to contract requirements. The Contractor shall document QC inspections and tests, and provide copies to the Engineer when requested. The Contractor shall maintain records of all inspections and tests for at least one year. The records shall include the date, time, and nature of deficiency or deficiencies found; the quantities of material involved until the deficiency was corrected; and the date, time, and nature of corrective actions taken.

In the QC Plan, the Contractor shall detail the type and frequency of inspection, sampling, and testing deemed necessary to measure and control the various properties of material and construction governed by the Specifications. The QC Plan shall include the following elements as a minimum:

- Production Plant – make, type, capacity, and location.
- Production Plant Calibration – components and schedule; address documentation.
- Personnel – include name and telephone number for the following individuals:
 - Person responsible for quality control.
 - Qualified technician(s) responsible for performing the inspection, sampling, and testing.
 - Person who has the authority to make corrective actions on behalf of the Contractor.
- Testing Laboratory – state the frequency of accuracy checks and calibrations of the equipment used for testing; address documentation.

Locations where samples will be obtained and the sampling techniques for each test

Load number of QC samples (1-10 if QA sample is not within trucks 1-10)

Tests to be performed and their normal frequency; the following, at a minimum, shall be conducted:

Mixture Temperature: each of the first five trucks, and each load that is sampled for QC or acceptance testing.

Gradation analysis of aggregate (and RAP) stockpiles – one washed gradations per week for each aggregate stockpile; RAP: five gradations and asphalt cement contents for dedicated stockpiles where new material is not being added; one gradation and asphalt cement content test per week for stockpiles where material is continually being added to the stockpile.

Gradation analysis of non-payment sieves

Dust to effective asphalt calculation

Moisture content analysis of aggregates – daily.

Gradation analysis of the combined aggregate cold feed – one per year per mixture.

Bulk specific gravity and absorption of blended material – one per year per mixture.

Ignition Oven calibration – one per year per mixture.

Hot-Bins: one per year per mixture.

Others, as appropriate.

Procedures for reporting the results of inspection and tests (include schedule).

Procedures for dealing with non-compliant material or work.

Presentation of control charts. The Contractor shall plot the results of testing on individual control charts for each characteristic. The control charts shall be updated within one working day as test results for each subplot become available. The control charts shall be easily and readily accessible at the plant laboratory. The following parameters shall be plotted from the testing:

Asphalt cement content.

Volumetrics (air voids, voids in mineral aggregates [VMA])

Gradation values for the following sieves:

- 4.75 mm (#4).

- 2.36 mm (#8).

- 0.075 mm (#200).

Operational guidelines (trigger points) to address times when the following actions would be considered:

Increased frequency of sampling and testing.

Plant control/settings/operations change.

JMF adjustment.

JMF change (See Section .04(a)(1)).

Change in the source of the component materials.

Calibration of material production equipment (asphalt pump, belt feeders, etc.).

Rejection of material.

When any point of non-compliance with the QC plan, or material not meeting the Specifications, comes to the attention of either the Contractor or the Engineer, the other party shall be notified immediately, and the Contractor shall take appropriate corrective actions. Failure to take corrective actions immediately shall be cause for rejection of material or work by the Engineer.

(b) Pavement Construction – Process Control.

The Contractor shall perform Quality Control of pavement compaction by testing in-place pavement with a density gauge or by testing cores extracted from the pavement. The use of the nuclear density gauge shall conform to ASTM D2950; the use of other density gauges shall be as per the manufacturer's recommendations and approved by the Engineer. The Contractor may use any method to select locations for the Quality Control.

.05 Acceptance Plan.

(a) Material Production – Tests and Evaluations.

The Engineer will conduct acceptance tests. The Engineer will directly base acceptance on the acceptance test results, the asphalt cement quality, the Contractor's QC Plan work, and the comparisons of the acceptance test results to the QC test results. The Engineer may elect to utilize test results of the Contractor in some situations toward judging acceptance. All acceptance tests shall be performed by qualified technicians at qualified laboratories following AASHTO or DelDOT procedures, and shall be evaluated using Quality Level Analysis.

The Contractor shall supply, capture, and mark samples, as directed, from delivery trucks before the trucks leave the production plant. The sample shall represent the material produced by the Contractor, and shall be of sufficient size to allow the Engineer to complete all required acceptance tests. The Engineer will direct the Contractor when to capture these samples, on a statistically random, unbiased basis, established before production begins each day based upon the anticipated production tonnage. The captured sample shall be from the Engineer specified delivery truck; if the Contractor visually observes the specified delivery truck sample and does not want this sample to be sampled and tested for acceptance, that delivery truck will not be sent to a Department project. The next visually acceptable delivery truck to the Contractor shall be sampled for acceptance testing.

The first sample of the production day will be randomly generated by the Engineer between loads 0 and 12 (0-250 tons). Subsequent samples will be randomly generated by the Engineer on 500-ton sub-lots for the production day. Unacceptable samples may be a basis for rejection of material if the QC plan is not followed as approved for sample retrieval. If the Contractor wishes to perform parallel tests with the Engineer, or to capture samples to be retained for possible Dispute Resolution, each of the samples for these purposes shall be obtained at the same time and location as the acceptance test sample. Either splitting a large sample or getting multiple samples that equally represent the material is acceptable. The Engineer will perform all splitting and handling of samples after they are obtained by the Contractor.

The Engineer will evaluate and accept the material on a lot basis. All the material within a lot shall have the same JMF (mixture ID). The lot size shall be targeted for 2000 tons or a maximum period of three days, whichever is reached first. If the 2000th ton target lot size is achieved during a production day, the lot size shall extend to the end of that production day. The Contractor may interrupt the production of one JMF in order to produce different material; this type of interruption will not alter the determination of the size or limits of material represented by a lot. The Engineer will evaluate each lot on a subplot basis. The size for each subplot shall be 100 to 500 tons and testing for the sub lots will be completed on a daily basis. For each subplot, the Engineer will evaluate one sample.

The target size of sub-lots within each lot, except for the first sample of the production day, is equal-sized 500 ton sub lots and will be based upon anticipated production, however, more or fewer sublots, with differing sizes, may result due to the production schedule and conditions. If the actual production is less than anticipated, and it's determined a sample will not be obtained (based upon the anticipated tonnage), a new sample location will be determined on a statistically random, unbiased basis based upon the new actual production. If the actual production is going to be 50 tons or greater over the anticipated sub lot production, a new sample location will be determined on a statistically random, unbiased basis based upon the new actual production. The Engineer will combine the evaluation and test results for all of the applicable sublots in order to evaluate each individual lot.

If the Engineer is present, and the quantity exceeds 25 tons, a statistically random sample will be used for analysis. When the anticipated production is less than 100 tons and greater than 25 tons, and the Engineer is not present, the contractor shall randomly select a sample using the Engineer's random location program. The captured sample shall be placed in a suitable box, marked to the attention of the Engineer, and submitted to the Engineer for testing. A box sample shall also be obtained by the contractor at the same time and will be used as the Dispute Resolution sample if requested by the Engineer. The contractor shall also obtain one liquid asphalt sample (1 pint) per grade of asphalt used per day and properly label it with all pertinent information.

The Engineer will conduct the following tests in order to characterize the material for the pavement compaction quality, and to judge acceptance and the pay adjustment for the material:

- AASHTO T312 – Preparing a mixture samples using a gyratory compactor.
- AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) – Bulk specific gravity of compacted samples.
- AASHTO T308 – Asphalt cement content.
- AASHTO T30 – Aggregate gradations, using samples from the asphalt cement content test.
- AASHTO T209 – Theoretical maximum specific gravity.
- ASTM Provisional Test Method – Rapid Drying of Compacted and Loose Bituminous Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Method

(b) Pavement Construction – Tests and Evaluations.

The Engineer will directly base acceptance on the compaction acceptance test results, and on the inspection of the construction, the Contractor's QC Plan work, ride smoothness as referenced in the contract documents,

lift thickness as referenced in the contract documents, joint quality as referenced in the contract documents, surface texture as referenced in the contract documents, and possibly the comparisons of the acceptance test results to the independent test results. For the compaction acceptance testing, the Engineer will sample the work on a statistically random basis, and will test and evaluate the work using lots.

Prior to paving a road segment, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer of any locations within that road segment that may not be suitable to achieve minimum (93%) compaction due to existing conditions. The Contractor shall schedule and hold a meeting in the field with the Engineer in order to discuss all areas that may potentially be applicable to Table 5a before paving starts. Areas that will be considered for Table 5a will be investigated in accordance to the method described in Appendix B. If this meeting is not held prior to paving, no areas will be considered for Table 5a. Areas of allowable exemptions that will not be cored include the following: partial-depth patch areas, driveway entrances, paving locations of less than 100 tons, areas around manholes and driveway entrances, and areas of paving that are under 400 feet in continuous total length and/or 5 feet in width.

The exempt areas around manholes will be a maximum of 4 feet transversely on either side from the center of the manhole, and 20 feet longitudinally on either side from the center of the manhole. The exempt areas around driveway entrances shall be the entire width of the driveway, and 3 feet from the edge of the longitudinal joint next to the driveway. Areas of exemption that will be cored for informational purposes only shall include: areas where the mat thickness is less than three times the nominal maximum aggregate size as directed by the Engineer, violations of Section 401.08 in the Standard Specifications as directed by the Engineer, and areas shown to contain questionable subgrade properties as proven by substantial yielding under a fully loaded truck. Failure to obtain core samples in these areas will result in zero payment for compaction regardless of the exempt status.

The Engineer will evaluate and accept the compaction work on a daily basis. Payment for the compaction will be calculated by using the material production lots as referenced in **.05 Acceptance Plan (a) Material Production – Tests and Evaluation** and analyzing the compaction results over the individual days covered in the material production lot. The compaction results will be combined with the material results to obtain a payment for this item.

The minimum size of a compaction lot shall be 100 tons. If the compaction lot is between 101 and 1000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine four compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is between 1001 and 1500 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine six compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is between 1501 and 2000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine eight compaction acceptance test locations. If the compaction lot is greater than 2000 tons, the Engineer shall randomly determine two compaction acceptance test locations per 500 tons.

If a randomly selected area falls within an Engineer approved exemption area, the Engineer will select one more randomly generated location to be tested per the requirements of this Specification. If that cannot be accomplished, or if an entire location has been declared exempt, the compaction testing shall be performed as per these Specifications but a note will be added to the results that the location was an Engineer approved exempt location.

Testing locations will be a minimum of 1.5 feet from the newly placed longitudinal joint and 50 feet from a new transverse joint. If the Contractor chooses to cut companion cores, they shall be located within one foot of the Engineers cores along the longitudinal direction and in-line with the Engineers cores in the longitudinal plane.

Exactly at the locations marked by the Engineer, the Contractor shall cut a core, 6 inches in diameter, through the full lift depth. Cores submitted that are not from the location designated by the Engineer will not be tested and will be paid at zero pay.

The Contractor shall notify the Engineer prior to starting paving operations with approximations of the tonnage to be placed. The Contractor is then responsible for notifying the appropriate Engineer test personnel within 12 hours of material placement. The Engineer will then have 24 hours to mark the core locations. After determination of locations, the Contractor shall complete testing within two operational days of the locations being marked. If the cores are not cut within two operational days, the area in question will be paid at zero pay for compaction testing.

The Contractor shall provide any traffic control required for the structural number investigation, sampling, and testing work at no additional cost to the Department.

The Contractor shall cut each core with care in order to prevent damaging the core. The pavement shall have a maximum temperature of 140 °F when cores are cut from it. Immediately upon removal of a core from the roadway, the Contractor shall adequately label it. The Contractor shall protect the core by supplying a 6-inch plastic concrete cylinder mold, or an approved substitute, and placing the core in it. If more than one core is in the same mold, the Contractor shall place paper between them. The Contractor shall attach a completed QC test record for the representative area to the corresponding core. The Engineer will also complete a test record for areas tested for the QA report and provide to Materials & Research. At the end of every production day, the Contractor shall deliver the cores to the Engineer for testing, processing, and report distribution.

The Contractor shall repair the core hole per Appendix A, Repairing Core Holes in Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavements. Core holes shall be filled immediately. Failure to repair core holes at the time of coring will result in zero pay for compaction testing for the area in question.

The Engineer will conduct the following tests on the applicable portion of the cores in order to evaluate their quality:

- AASHTO T166, Method C (Rapid Method) – to determine the bulk specific gravity of the cores.
- AASHTO T209 – to calculate the theoretical maximum specific gravity and the density of the non-compacted mixtures.
- ASTM Provisional Test Method – Rapid Drying of Compacted and Loose Bituminous Asphalt Specimens using Vacuum Drying Method.

The Engineer will use the average of the last five test values of the same JMF (mixture ID) material at the production plant in order to calculate the average theoretical maximum specific gravity of the cores. The average will be based on the production days test results and as many test results needed from previous days production to have an average of five samples. If there are less than five values available, the Engineer will use the JMF design value in addition to the available values to calculate the average theoretical maximum specific gravity.

.06 Payment and Pay Adjustment Factors.

The Contractor shall include the costs for all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to meet the requirements of this specification in the bid price per ton for the hot-mix asphalt. Payment to the Contractor for the hot-mix asphalt item(s) will be based on the Contract price per ton and the pay adjustments described in this specification. The Engineer will determine pay adjustments for the hot-mix asphalt item(s) based on the Acceptance Plan. The Engineer will determine both a pay adjustment for the material and a pay adjustment for the pavement construction. Note that the material portion of the total pay adjustment is 70 percent and the pavement construction portion is 30 percent. For replaced material or work, the Engineer will not apply the Pay Adjustment applicable to the material or work replaced; a new Pay Adjustment will be calculated based on the qualities of the new material. Even if one portion of the pay adjustment (material or construction) is not applied, the Engineer may apply the pay adjustment to the other portion. All adjustments (bonus or penalty) shall be paid under this item number in the contract.

(a) Material Production – Pay Adjustment.

The Engineer will determine the material pay adjustment by evaluating the production material based on the following parameters:

- Gradation of the 2.36 mm (#8) sieve.
- Gradation of the 0.075 mm (#200) sieve.
- Asphalt cement content.
- Air void content

Using the JMF target value, the single test tolerance (from Table 3), and the test values, the Engineer will use the following steps to determine the material pay adjustment factor for each lot of material:

1. For each parameter, calculate the mean value and the standard deviation of the test values for the lot to the nearest 0.1 unit.
2. For each parameter, calculate the Upper Quality Index (QU):
$$QU = ((JMF \text{ target}) + (\text{single test tolerance}) - (\text{mean value})) / (\text{standard deviation}).$$
3. For each parameter, calculate the Lower Quality Index (QL):

- QL = ((mean value) - (JMF target) + (single test tolerance)) / (standard deviation).
4. For each parameter, locate the values for the Upper Payment Limit (PU) and the Lower Payment Limit (PL) from Table 2 – Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method. (Use the column for “n” representing the number of sublots in the lot. Use the closest value on the table when the exact value is not listed).
 5. Calculate the PWL for each parameter from the values located in the previous step:

$$PWL = PU + PL - 100.$$
 6. Calculate each parameter’s contribution to the payment adjustment by multiplying its PWL by the weight factor shown in Table 3 for that parameter.
 7. Add the calculated adjustments of all the parameters together to determine the Composite PWL for the lot.
 8. From Table 4, locate the value of the Pay Adjustment Factor corresponding to the calculated PWL.
 9. For each lot, determine the final material price adjustment:

Final Pay Adjustment =

(Lot Quantity) x (Item Bid Price) x (Pay Adjustment Factor) x 70%. This final pay calculation will be paid to the tenth of a percent.

In lieu of being assessed a pay adjustment penalty, the Contractor may choose to remove and replace the material at no additional cost to the Department. If the PWL of any single material characteristic is below 60, the Engineer may require the removal and replacement of the material at no additional cost to the Department.

The test results from the Engineer on production that is less than 100 tons will be combined with the two most recently completed Engineer tests with the same Mixture ID to calculate payment for the lot encompassing the single test. If that cannot be accomplished, the approved JMF will be used to calculate payment for the lot encompassing the single test. Payment for previously closed lots will not be affected by the analysis.

When a sample is out of the acceptable tolerance for any Materials pay criteria, that sample will be isolated. For payment purposes, the test result of the out of acceptable tolerance sample will be combined with the two previous acceptable samples of the same JMF and analyzed per this specification. The material that is considered out of the acceptable tolerance will only include the material within the represented sub-lot (i.e., a maximum of 500 tons). If the previous acceptable test result is from the previous production day, only the material produced on the second production day will be considered out of tolerance. All future sub lots will not include the isolated test.

If, during production, a QA sample test result does not meet the acceptable tolerances and the Contractors QC sample duplicates the QA sample test result, the Contractor can make an appropriate change to the mixture (within the JMF boundaries), and request to have that sample further isolated. If this request is approved, and the Contractor has made a change, the third load after the change will be tested. If that sample test result shows compliance with the specifications, the material that is considered out of the acceptable tolerance will include the material from the previous acceptable test result to the third load after the initially sampled and tested sample. If the sample does not meet the specification requirements, the Engineer will no longer accept material. Production may resume when changes have been made and an acceptable sample and test result is obtained.

PU or PL	QU and QL for “n” Samples						
	n = 3	n = 4	n = 5	n = 6	n = 7	n = 8	n = 9
100	1.16	1.50	1.79	2.03	2.23	2.39	2.53
99		1.47	1.67	1.80	1.89	1.95	2.00
98	1.15	1.44	1.60	1.70	1.76	1.81	1.84
97		1.41	1.54	1.62	1.67	1.70	1.72
96	1.14	1.38	1.49	1.55	1.59	1.61	1.63
95		1.35	1.44	1.49	1.52	1.54	1.55

Table 2 – Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method

PU or PL	QU and QL for “n” Samples						
	n = 3	n = 4	n = 5	n = 6	n = 7	n = 8	n = 9
94	1.13	1.32	1.39	1.43	1.46	1.47	1.48
93		1.29	1.35	1.38	1.40	1.41	1.42
92	1.12	1.26	1.31	1.33	1.35	1.36	1.36
91	1.11	1.23	1.27	1.29	1.30	1.30	1.31
90	1.10	1.20	1.23	1.24	1.25	1.25	1.26
89	1.09	1.17	1.19	1.20	1.20	1.21	1.21
88	1.07	1.14	1.15	1.16	1.16	1.16	1.17
87	1.06	1.11	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12	1.12
86	1.04	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08	1.08
85	1.03	1.05	1.05	1.04	1.04	1.04	1.04
84	1.01	1.02	1.01	1.01	1.00	1.00	1.00
83	1.00	0.99	0.98	0.97	0.97	0.96	0.96
82	0.97	0.96	0.95	0.94	0.93	0.93	0.93
81	0.96	0.93	0.91	0.90	0.90	0.89	0.89
80	0.93	0.90	0.88	0.87	0.86	0.86	0.86
79	0.91	0.87	0.85	0.84	0.83	0.82	0.82
78	0.89	0.84	0.82	0.80	0.80	0.79	0.79
77	0.87	0.81	0.78	0.77	0.76	0.76	0.76
76	0.84	0.78	0.75	0.74	0.73	0.73	0.72
75	0.82	0.75	0.72	0.71	0.70	0.70	0.69
74	0.79	0.72	0.69	0.68	0.67	0.66	0.66
73	0.75	0.69	0.66	0.65	0.64	0.63	0.63
72	0.74	0.66	0.63	0.62	0.61	0.60	0.60
71	0.71	0.63	0.60	0.59	0.58	0.57	0.57
70	0.68	0.60	0.57	0.56	0.55	0.55	0.54
69	0.65	0.57	0.54	0.53	0.52	0.52	0.51
68	0.62	0.54	0.51	0.50	0.49	0.49	0.48
67	0.59	0.51	0.47	0.47	0.46	0.46	0.46
66	0.56	0.48	0.45	0.44	0.44	0.43	0.43
65	0.52	0.45	0.43	0.41	0.41	0.40	0.40
64	0.49	0.42	0.40	0.39	0.38	0.38	0.37
63	0.46	0.39	0.37	0.36	0.35	0.35	0.35
62	0.43	0.36	0.34	0.33	0.32	0.32	0.32
61	0.39	0.33	0.31	0.30	0.30	0.29	0.29

Table 2 – Quality Level Analysis by the Standard Deviation Method							
PU or PL	QU and QL for “n” Samples						
	n = 3	n = 4	n = 5	n = 6	n = 7	n = 8	n = 9
60	0.36	0.30	0.28	0.27	0.27	0.27	0.26
59	0.32	0.27	0.25	0.25	0.24	0.24	0.24

Table 3 - Material Parameter Weight Factors		
Material Parameter	Single Test Tolerance (+/-)	Weight Factor
Asphalt Content	0.4	0.30
#8 Sive (19 mm or >)	7.0	0.30
#8 Sieve (12.5 mm or <)	5.0	0.30
#200 Sieve (0.075 mm) Sieve	2.0	0.30
Air Voids (4.0% Target)	1.5	0.10

Table 4 - PWL Pay Adjustment Factors	
PWL	Pay Adjustment Factor (%)
100	+5
99	+4
98	+3
97	+2
96	+1
95	0
94	(-1)
93	(-2)
92	(-3)
91	(-4)
PWL (when <91)	(PWL - 100)

(b) Pavement Construction – Pay Adjustments.

The Engineer will determine the pavement construction pay adjustment by evaluating the construction of the pavement, based on the following parameter:

Degree of compaction of the in-place material

Using the test values for the cores, the Engineer will use the following steps to determine the pavement construction pay adjustment for each lot of work. Note that the material portion of the total pay adjustment is 70 percent and the pavement construction portion is 30 percent.

1. Calculate the average density values from the subplot tests values, to the nearest 0.1 unit.
2. Calculate the Degree of Compaction:
 Degree of Compaction =
 ((Core Bulk Specific Gravity) / (Theoretical Maximum Specific Gravity)) x 100%.

3. The average compaction for the sublots shall be averaged together for the compaction level of the lot. The lots compaction test level shall be averaged to the whole percent.
4. Locate the value of the Payment Adjustment Factor corresponding to the calculated degree of compaction from Table 5 or Table 5a.
5. Determine the pavement construction price adjustment by using the following formula:

$$\text{Pay adjustment} = (\text{Lot Quantity}) \times (\text{Bid Price}) \times (\text{Pay Adjustment Factor}) \times 30\%.$$

Table 5: Compaction Price Adjustment Highway Locations	
Degree of Compaction (%)	Pay Adjustment Factor (%)
>97	-100*
96	-3
95	0
94	0
93	+5
92	0
91	-15
90	-25
89	-30
≤88	-100*

* or remove and replace it at Engineer's discretion

Table 5a: Compaction Price Adjustment Other¹ Locations	
Degree of Compaction (%)	Pay Adjustment Factor (%)
>96	-100*
95	-2
94	0
93	+3
92	0
91	0
90	0
89	-1
88	-5
87	-15
86	-25
85	-30
84	-100*

* or remove and replace at Engineer's discretion

¹ This chart is to be used for areas where the structural value of the area to be paved is less than 1.75 as determined by the Engineer. See Appendix B – Method for Obtaining Cores for Determination of Roadway Structure. This chart is applicable to rehabilitation work only; full depth construction will not be considered for Table 5a.

.07 Dispute Resolution.

Disputes or questions about any test result shall be immediately brought to the attention of the Contractor and the Engineer. When there is a significant alleged discrepancy regarding the Engineer's acceptance test results, the Contractor must claim a dispute within two operational days of the test date. The following dispute resolution procedures will be used.

The Engineer and the Contractor will review the sample quality, the test method, the laboratory equipment, and the laboratory technician. If these factors are not the cause of the dispute, a third party dispute resolution will be used.

For third party resolution testing, it can be either at another Contractor's laboratory, the Engineer's laboratory, or an independent accredited laboratory. Unless otherwise mutually agreed upon by DAPA and the Engineer, the Engineer's qualified laboratory in Dover and qualified personnel shall conduct the necessary testing for third party Dispute Resolution after the Engineer has provided reasonable notice to allow the Contractor to witness this testing.

When disputes over production testing occur, the samples used for Dispute Resolution testing will be those samples the Contractor properly captured, labeled, and stored, as described in the second paragraph of the section of these specifications titled **.05 Acceptance Plan, (a) Material Production – Tests and Evaluations**. If no samples are available, the original testing results will be used for payment calculations.

Dispute Resolution samples for air void content will be heated by a microwave oven.

If there is a discrepancy between the Engineer's acceptance test result and the Contractor's test result, the Contractor may ask for the Dispute Resolution sample to be tested. If the Dispute Resolution sample substantiates the original acceptance test result, the Contractor, after two such Dispute Resolution samples, will be charged a fee of \$125 for all further Dispute Resolution cores that substantiate the acceptance test result. If the Dispute Resolution sample substantiates the Contractor's test result, the Contractor will not be charged a fee.

When disputes over compaction core test results occur, the Engineer's acceptance core will be used for the dispute resolution sample. The Contractor will be advised on when the testing will occur as referenced above to witness the testing.

The results of the dispute resolution testing shall replace all of the applicable disputed test results for payment purposes.

7/28/11

Appendix A - Repairing Core Holes in Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement

Description.

This appendix describes the procedure required to acceptably repair core holes in a bituminous concrete pavement.

Materials and Equipment.

The following material shall be available to complete this work:

Patch Material –A DelDOT approved High Performance Cold Patch material shall be used.

The following equipment shall be available to complete this work:

Sponge or other absorbent material – Used to extract water from the hole.

Compaction Hammer – Shall be mechanical, with a flat, circular tamping face smaller than 6 inches in diameter. The tamping head shall be connected to an electrical, pneumatic, or gasoline driven tamping device.

Construction Method.

After core removal from the hole, remove all excess water from within the hole, and prevent water from re-entering the hole.

Place the patch material in lifts no greater than 3 inches. If the hole is deeper than 3 inches, use two lifts of approximately equal depths so that optimum compaction is achieved. Make sure that the patch surface matches the grade of the existing roadway. Make every effort to achieve the greatest possible compaction

Performance Requirements.

The Engineer will judge the patch on the following basis:

The patch shall be well compacted

The patch surface shall match the grade of the surrounding roadway surface.

Basis of Payment.

No measurement or payment will be made for the patching work. The Contractor must gain the Engineer's acceptance of the patching work before the Engineer will accept the material represented by the core.

Appendix B - Method for Obtaining Cores for Determination of Roadway Structure

The Contractor is responsible for obtaining cores in areas that they propose are eligible for compaction price adjustments according to Table 5a in this specification. Table 5a is not applicable for new full-depth pavement box construction. Cores submitted for this process shall be obtained according to the following process.

1. Contact Materials & Research (M&R) personnel to determine if information about the area is already available. If M&R has already obtained cores in the location that is being investigated, the contractor may opt to use the laboratory information for the investigation and not core the area on their own.
2. If M&R does not have information concerning the section of the roadway, the contractor needs to contact M&R to arrange for verification of coring operations. Arrangements shall be made to allow for an individual from M&R to be on the site when the cores are obtained. Cores will be turned over to M&R for evaluation.
3. The contractor is responsible for providing all traffic control and repairing core holes in accordance to 401699 Appendix A – Repairing Core Holes in Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavements.
4. Cores are to be taken throughout the entire project for the area in question. Cores will be spaced, from the start of the project in increments determined based on field and project specifics. Cores will be evenly distributed throughout the project location. The cores will be taken in the center of the lane in question.
5. Additional cores may be taken at other locations, if surface conditions indicate that there may be a substantial difference in the underlying section. The location of these cores should be documented and submitted to M&R.
6. Cores shall be full depth and include underlying materials. If there is a stone base included in the pavement section, at a minimum 1 core must have information concerning the thickness of the base. This is determined by augering to the subgrade surface.
7. The calculations used to determine the structural capacity of the roadway is as follows. If the contractor finds, upon starting the coring process, that the areas are of greater thickness than applicable to Table 5a, they may terminate the coring process on their own and retract the request.

Structural Number Calculations

Each pavement box material is assigned a structural coefficient based upon AASHTO design guides. The structural coefficient is used to determine the total strength of the pavement section.

Materials used in older pavement sections are assigned lower structural coefficients to compensate for aging of the materials. The coefficients used to determine the structural number of an existing pavement are:

Existing Material	Structural Coefficient
HMA	0.32
Asphalt Treated Base	0.26
Soil Cement	0.16
Surface Treatment (Tar & Chip)	0.10
GABC	0.14
Concrete	0 - 0.7*

* The Structural Coefficient of Concrete is dependent upon the condition of the concrete. Compressive strengths & ASR analysis are used to determine condition – contact the Engineer if this situation arises.

Newly placed materials use a different set of structural coefficients. They are as follows:

New Material	Structural Coefficient
HMA	0.40
Asphalt Treated Base (BCBC)	0.32
Soil Cement	0.20
GABC	0.14

Example:

Location includes placement of a 1.25" Type C overlay on 2.25" Type B. Existing roadway is cored and is shown to consist of 2" HMA on 7" GABC.

Calculation:

For the Type B lift the calculation would be:

$$\begin{array}{rcl}
 \text{Existing HMA} & 2 * 0.32 & = & 0.64 \\
 \text{GABC} & 7 * 0.14 & = & \underline{0.98} \\
 & & & 1.62
 \end{array}$$

For the Type C lift the calculation would be:

$$\begin{array}{rcl}
 \text{Newly Placed B} & 2.25 * 0.4 & = & 0.90 \\
 \text{Existing HMA} & 2 * 0.32 & = & 0.64 \\
 \text{GABC} & 7 * 0.14 & = & \underline{0.98} \\
 & & & 2.52
 \end{array}$$

401800 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
401801 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
401802 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22 (CARBONATE STONE)

401803 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
401804 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
401805 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22 (CARBONATE STONE)

401806 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
401807 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22 (CARBONATE STONE)
401808 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22 (CARBONATE STONE)

401809 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
401810 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
401811 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22

401812 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22
401813 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22
401814 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22

401815 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22
401816 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22
401817 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22

401818 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 115 GYRATIONS,
PG 64-22

401819 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS,
PG 64-22

401820 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 205 GYRATIONS,
PG 64-22

401821 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING

401822 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, PATCHING

401823 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS,
PG-64-22, PATCHING

401824 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22, WEDGE

401825 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG-64-22, WEDGE

401826 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, (NON-CARBONATE
STONE)

401827 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, (NON-CARBONATE
STONE)

401828 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22, (NON-CARBONATE
STONE)

401829 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22, (NON-CARBONATE
STONE)

401830 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22, (NON-CARBONATE
STONE)

401831 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22, (NON-CARBONATE
STONE)

401832 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22, (NON-CARBONATE
STONE)

401833 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22, (NON-CARBONATE
STONE)

401834 - WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 205 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22, (NON-CARBONATE
STONE)

401835 - THIN WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22

401836 - THIN WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22
401837 - THIN WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22
401838 - THIN WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 70-22
401839 - THIN WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 115 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22
401840 - THIN WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22

Description:

Warm mix asphalt (WMA) is the generic term used to describe the reduction in production, paving, and compaction temperatures achieved through the application of one or more WMA technologies.

WMA may be produced by one or a combination of several technologies involving asphalt foaming processes and equipment or additives that facilitate the reduction of the temperature at which the mix can be placed and satisfactorily compacted thereby permitting the mix to be produced at reduced temperatures from a comparable mix without the Warm Mix Technology.

The following Subsections of the Standard Specifications shall be applicable: 401.01, 401.03 - 401.10, 401.12, and 401.13. All other subsections have been modified herein.

The Contractor shall read and thoroughly understand the requirements of the QA/QC specification as defined in item 401699. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to determine all costs associated with meeting these requirements and to include them in the per ton bids for the various Superpave bituminous concrete items. The Contractor shall also be aware that the pay adjustment factors in item 401699 will be applied to the Superpave item payments to determine the bonus or penalty for the item.

Materials:

If the Contractor proposes to use a combination of materials that are not covered by this Specification, the mix design shall be submitted and reviewed by the Engineer 30 calendar days prior to use.

Conform to the requirements of Subsections 823.01, 823.05- 823.17, and 823.25 - 823.28 of the Standard Specifications and the following for bituminous materials:

Asphalt Binder:

The asphalt binder shall meet the requirements of Superpave performance-grade asphalt binder, as referenced in the Plans, according to M 320 ¹, Table 1 and tested according to AASHTO R29 with the following test ranges:

TEST PROCEDURE	AASHTO REFERENCE	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
Temperature, °C	M 320	Per Grade
Original DSR, G*/sin (δ)	T 315	1.00 - 2.20 kPa
RTFO DSR, G*/sin (δ)	T 315	>/= 2.20 kPa
PAV DSR, G* sin (δ)	T 315	</=5000 kPa
BBR Creep Stiffness, S	T 313	</= 300.0 kPa
BBR <i>m</i> -value	T 313	>/=0.300

Note 1: The exception to M 320 is that the original DSR shall be 1.00 to 2.20 kPa

Substitution of a higher temperature grade will require prior approval by the Engineer.

The highest low temperature grade virgin binder to be used is -22.

Depending on the level of RAP used, the low temperature properties, per T 313, may be different than stated in M 320 or the previous table.

Recycled Materials:

The percentage allowance of recycled asphalt pavement shall be controlled through the use of the Materials & Research recycled mixture program available through the Materials & Research Section. The program can be used by the Contractor to determine which materials and combinations of materials can be used to meet the specified material on the contract.

No recycled asphalt shingles shall be used in WMA.

Mineral Aggregate:

Conform to Section 805 and the following criteria. These criteria apply to the combined aggregate blend.

DESIGN ESAL'S (MILLIONS)	COARSE AGGREGATE ANGULARITY ¹ (% MIN)		FINE AGGREGATE ANGULARITY ² (% MIN)		CLAY CONTENT ³ (% - MIN)	FLAT AND ELONGATED ⁴ (% - MAX)
	≤ 100 mm	> 100 mm	≤ 100 mm	> 100 mm		
< 0.3	55/-	-/-	-	-	40	-
0.3 to < 3	75/-	50/-	40	40	40	10
3 to <10	85/80 ⁵	60/-	45	40	45	
10 < 30	95/90	80/75	45	40	45	
30	100/100	100/100	45	45	50	

¹Coarse Aggregate Angularity is tested according to D5821.

²Fine Aggregate Angularity is tested according to TP33.

³Clay Content is tested according to T176.

⁴Flat and Elongated is tested according to D4791 with a 5:1 aspect ratio.

⁵ 85/80 denotes that 85% of the coarse aggregate has one fractured face and 80% has two or more fractured faces.

The following source properties apply to the individual aggregates in the aggregate blend for the proposed JMF.

TEST METHOD	SPECIFICATION LIMITS
Toughness, T96 Percent Loss, Maximum	40
Soundness, T104 Percent Loss, Maximum for five cycles	20
Deleterious Materials, T112 Percent, Maximum	10
Moisture Sensitivity, T283 Percent, Minimum	80

Supply all polish values to the Engineer upon request. The polish value of the composite aggregate blend for any roadway with a minimum average daily traffic volume (ADT) of 8000 vehicles and a posted speed of 35 mph (60 kph) or greater shall be greater than 8.0 when tested according to Maryland State Highway Administration 'MSMT 411 - Laboratory Method of Predicting Frictional Resistance of Polished Aggregates and Pavement Surfaces'. RAP shall be assigned a value of 4.0.

Mineral Filler:

Conform to M17.

Warm Mix Additives:

For any WMA technology requiring addition of any material by the producer during production, the following information will be submitted with the proposed JMF for review and approval at least 30 calendar

days prior to production:

1. WMA technology and/or additive information.
2. WMA technology manufacturer's recommendation for usage.
3. WMA technology target dosage rate and tolerance envelope. Support tolerance envelope with test data demonstrating acceptable mix production properties conforming to all sections of this specification.
4. WMA technology manufacturer's material safety data sheets (MSDS).
5. Documentation of past WMA technology field application including points of contact.
6. Temperature ranges for mixing and compacting.
7. Laboratory test data, samples, and sources of all mix components, and asphalt binder viscosity-temperature relationships.

The contractor shall follow the manufacturer's recommendation for incorporating additives and WMA technologies into the mix. The contractor shall also comply with the manufacturer's recommendation regarding receiving, storage, and delivery of additives.

If the producer performs blending of the WMA technology in their tank, a separate Quality Control plan shall be submitted by the producer to the Department for review and approval at least 30 calendar days prior to production.

Mixture Requirements:

Mix Design. Develop and submit a job mix formula for each mixture according to R35. Each mix design shall be capable of being produced, placed, and compacted as specified. Apply all mix design requirements for Superpave to the development of the WMA mix design.

Gradation: The FHWA Superpave 0.45 Power Chart shall be used to define permissible gradations for the specified mixture. Type C shall be either a No.4 (4.75 mm), 3/8" (9.5 mm), or 1/2" (12.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size Hot-Mix. Unless otherwise noted in the Plans, the Type C shall meet the 3/8" (9.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size. Type B Hot-Mix shall be the 3/4" (19.0 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size and the Bituminous Concrete Base Course (BCBC) shall be the 1" (25.0 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size. Target values for percent passing each standard sieve for the design aggregate structure shall comply with the Superpave control points and should avoid the restricted zone. Percentages shall be based on the washed gradation of the aggregate according to T11.

Thin WMA, Type C shall be a No. 4 (4.75 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size Only.

In addition to the results of the material requirements specified above, the following material properties shall be provided by the Contractor: bulk specific gravity G_{sb} , apparent specific gravity G_{sap} and the absorption of the individual aggregate stockpiles to be used, tested according to T84 and T85 and reported to three decimal places along with the specific gravity of the mineral filler to be used, tested according to T100 and reported to three decimal places.

Superpave Gyratory Compactive (SGC) Effort:

The Superpave Gyratory Compaction effort employed throughout mixture design, field quality control, or field quality assurance shall be as indicated below. All mixture specimens tested in the SGC shall be compacted to N_{MAX} . Height data provided by the SGC shall be employed to calculate volumetric properties at $N_{INITIAL}$, N_{DESIGN} , and N_{MAX} .

Superpave Gyratory Compactive (SGC) Effort:

DESIGN TRAFFIC LEVEL (MILLION ESAL'S)	$N_{INITIAL}$	N_{DESIGN}	N_{MAX}
0.3 to < 3	7	75	115
3 to < 30	8	100	160
30	9	125	205

Volumetric Design Parameters. The design aggregate structure at the target asphalt cement content shall satisfy the volumetric criteria below:

DESIGN ESAL'S (MILLION)	REQUIRED DENSITY (% OF THEORETICAL MAXIMUM SPECIFIC GRAVITY)			VOIDS-IN-MINERAL AGGREGATE (% - MINIMUM) NOMINAL MAX. AGGREGATE (mm)					VOIDS FILLED WITH ASPHALT (% - MINIMUM)
	N _{INITIAL}	N _{DESIGN}	N _{MAX}	25.0	19.0	9.5	12.5	4.75	
0.3 to < 3	≥ 90.5								65.0 - 78.0
3 to < 10	89.0	96.0	≤ 98.0	12.5	13.5	15.5	14.5	16.5	65.0 - 75.0 ¹
10 < 30									
30									

Air voids (V_a) at N_{design} shall be 4.0% for all ESAL designs. Air voids (V_a) at N_{max} shall be a minimum of 2.0% for all ESAL designs

The dust to effective binder ratio for the mix having aggregate gradations above the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) Control Points shall be 0.6-1.2. For aggregate gradations below the PCS Control Points, the dust to binder ratio shall be 0.8-1.6. For the No. 4 (4.75 mm) mix, the dust to binder ratio shall be 0.9-2.0 whether above or below the PCS Control Points.

For 3/8" (9.5 mm) Nominal Maximum Aggregate Size mixtures, the specified VFA range shall be 73.0% to 76.0% and for 4.75 mm Nominal Maximum Size mixtures, the range shall be 75 % to 78% for design traffic levels 3 million ESALs.

Gradation Control Points:

The combined aggregates shall conform to the gradation requirement specified in the following table when tested according to T11 and T27.

Nominal Maximum Aggregates Size Control Points, Percent Passing										
SIEVE SIZE	25.0 mm		19.0 mm		12.5 mm		9.5 mm		4.75 mm	
	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX	MIN	MAX
37.5 mm	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
25.0 mm	90	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
19.0 mm	-	90	90	100	100	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 mm	-	-	-	90	90	100	100	-	100	-
9.5 mm	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	100	95	100
4.75 mm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	90	90	100
2.36 mm	19	45	23	49	28	58	32	67	-	-
1.18 mm	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30	60
0.075 mm	1	7	2	8	2	10	2	10	6	12

Note: The aggregate gradation for each sieve must fall within the minimum and maximum limits.

Gradation Classification:

The Primary Control Sieve (PCS) defines the break point of fine and coarse mixtures. The combined aggregates shall be classified as coarse graded when it passes below the Primary Control Sieve (PCS) control point as defined below. All other gradations shall be classified as fine graded.

PCS CONTROL POINT FOR MIXTURE NOMINAL MAXIMUM AGGREGATES SIZE (% PASSING)					
Nominal maximum Aggregates Size	25.0 mm	19.0 mm	12.5 mm	9.5 mm	4.5 mm
Primary Control Sieve	4.75 mm	4.75 mm	2.36 mm	2.36 mm	1.18 mm
PCS Control Point	40	47	39	47	30-60

Plant Production Tolerances:

Volumetric Property	Superpave Criteria
Air Voids (V_a) at (%) N_{max}	2.0 (min)
Air Voids (V_a) at N_{design} (%)	5.5 (max)
Voids in Mineral Aggregate (VMA) at N_{design}	
25.0 mm Bituminous Concrete Base Course	-1.2
19.0 mm Type B Hot-Mix	+2.0
12.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix	
9.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix	
4.5 mm Type C Hot-Mix	

Design Evaluation:

The contractor shall furnish a Job Mix Formula (JMF) for review and approval. The Engineer may elect to evaluate the proposed JMF and suitability of all materials. All materials requested by the Engineer shall be provided at the contractor’s expense to the Central Laboratory in Dover in a timely manner upon request. To verify the complete mixture design and evaluate the suitability of all materials, the following approximate quantities are required:

- 5.25 gal (20 liters) of the asphalt binder;
- 0.13 gal (0.5 liters) sample of liquid heat-stable anti-strip additive;
- 254 lb. (115 kg) of each coarse aggregate;
- 154 lb. (70 kg) of each intermediate and fine aggregate;
- 22 lb. (10 kg) of mineral filler; and
- 254 lb. (115 kg) of RAP, when applicable.

The proposed JMF shall include the following:

Plot of the design aggregate structure on the FHWA Superpave 0.45 power chart showing the maximum density line, Superpave control points, and recommended restricted zone.

Plot of the three trial asphalt binder contents at $\pm 0.5\%$ gyratory compaction curves where the percent of maximum specific gravity (% of G_{mm}) is plotted against the log base ten of the number of gyrations ($\log(N)$) showing the applicable criteria for $N_{initial}$, N_{design} , and N_{max} .

Plot of the percent asphalt binder by total weight of the mix (P_b) versus the following:

% of G_{mm} at N_{design} , VMA at N_{design} , VFA at N_{design} , Fines to effective asphalt binder (P_{be}) ratio, and unit weight (kg/m^2) at both N_{design} and N_{max} .

Summary of the consensus property standards test results for the design aggregate structure, summary of the source property standards test results for the individual aggregates in the design aggregate structure, target value of the asphalt binder content, and a table of G_{mm} of the asphalt mixture for the four trial asphalt binder contents determined according to T209.

The JMF shall also include the NCAT Ignition Oven calibration for the specific materials utilized for this mix.

Construction:

Production Plants. The contractor shall modify and/or operate their production plant as required by the

manufacturer to introduce the WMA technology.

Weather Limitations. Place mix only on dry, unfrozen surfaces.

The minimum ambient temperature shall be 32 degrees F.

The following table of ambient temperatures for various binder grades and lift thicknesses for placement with the following parameters:

- Minimum surface temperature of 32 degrees F
- Maximum production temperature of 275 degrees F
- Maximum wind speed of 8 miles per hour

Lift Thickness (in)	PG Binder		
	76-22	70-22	64-22
1.50	50F	45F	40F
2.00	40F	38F	35F
3.00	32F	32F	32F

Construction outside of these conditions will be at the discretion of the Engineer.

Compaction:

Compaction shall be tested and paid per Item 401699 - Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Bituminous Concrete .05 (b) Pavement Construction - Tests and Evaluations.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment will be in accordance with Subsections 401.14 and 401.15 of the Standard Specifications.

The item 401699, will define adjustment factor to be applied to the bituminous concrete payments for bonus or penalty.

9/6/11

602572 - REPAIRING EXISTING P.C.C. STRUCTURES

Description:

This work consists of furnishing all materials, and repairing the existing concrete structure with an approved patch mortar in accordance with notes and details on the Plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The material for the grout shall be MARK 194 PATCH MORTAR manufactured by POLY-CARB, 33095 Bainbridge Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139, (telephone 1-800-225-5649 or 1-216-248-1223); EMACO R320 CI manufactured by Master Builders, Inc., 23700 Chagrin Boulevard, Cleveland, Ohio 44122 (telephone 1-216-831-5500 or 1-800-227-3350); SIKATOP 123 Plus manufactured by Sika Corporation, P. O. Box 297, Lyndhurst, NJ 07071, telephone 1-201-933-8800; or approved equal.

The patch mortar shall match the color and texture of the existing concrete surface as closely as possible. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer all technical data relating to the product for approval.

Construction Methods:

All deteriorated, loose and honeycombed concrete as determined by the Engineer shall be removed from the surface areas to be repaired with a pneumatic hammer. Unless specified otherwise on the Plans, the size of the hammer shall be 15 lbs. (7 kg) max. for superstructure repair and 30 lbs. (14 kg) max for substructure repairs.

All prepared surfaces shall be cleaned by shot or grit blasting to remove dust, oil, grease, and other contaminants as determined by the Engineer. The surface areas shall be cleaned with water under high pressure and the excess water shall be removed by high air pressure or high-powered vacuum to render a dry surface area prior to the application of the mortar.

The patch mortar shall be applied in lifts of no more than 2" (50 mm) or as recommended by the manufacturer. After the top application of patch mortar, the material shall be hand troweled to obtain a smooth final surface.

The Contractor shall follow the manufacturer's recommendations for surface preparation, mixing of patch mortar, applications, and time limitations. If a conflict exists between these specifications and the manufacturer's recommendations, the latter will prevail.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of mortar will be measured as the actual pounds (kilograms) of mortar placed and accepted. The pounds (kilograms) of mortar used will be calculated by multiplying the number of powder bags used by the weight of the bag. The liquid component will be considered incidental to the item.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of mortar will be paid for at the Contract unit price per pound (kilogram). Price and payment shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, removal and disposal of deteriorated concrete, surface preparation, application, shot or grit blasting and air blasting, for all tools, equipment, labor, and all necessary incidentals to complete the work.

01/17/01

602586 - REHABILITATION OF CONCRETE STRUCTURE

Description:

This work consists of preparation and furnishing all materials, and repairing portions of the existing concrete substructure and/or superstructure in accordance with the notes and details on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

All applicable requirements of Section 602 of the Standard Specification for performing the work under this item shall be applicable except as modified herein.

Materials:

Concrete for repair work shall consist of a mixture of Portland Cement, aggregate, water, and other admixtures to provide a workable concrete. The Contractor has the option of using either Class A Concrete, Micro-Silica Modified Concrete, or Latex Modified Concrete for this item. The minimum concrete temperature at the time of placement shall be 75 F (24 C). The mix shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (15 MPa) in 6 hours, if required in the Plans, and 4500 psi (30 MPa) in 28-days. The following shall be included in the Portland Cement Concrete mixture composition supplied by the Contractor:

Coarse Aggregate - Del. No. 8 Stone meeting the grading requirements of Section 813

Coarse Aggregate/Sand Ratio - 50 to 60%

Portland Cement Type I - 705 lb/yd³ (418 kg/m³) [Min.]

Water/Cement ratio - 0.45 (Max.)

Slump - 3" - 6" (75 to 150 mm)

Air - 5 % to 8%

Admixture - The quantity and AASHTO type or combination of AASHTO types of admixtures shall be determined by the Contractor.

If the Contractor chooses to use Class A concrete, the concrete shall have materials present in the mixture to mitigate alkali-silica reactivity (ASR) as per Section 812. Also, accelerators, if used, shall be non-chloride based.

If the Contractor chooses to use Micro-Silica Modified Concrete, the Micro-Silica shall conform to the requirements of AASHTO M307. If the Contractor chooses Latex Modified Concrete, the Latex Modifier shall be non-toxic, film forming, polymeric emulsion to which all stabilizers have been added at the point of manufacture, and shall be homogeneous and uniform in composition.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the quality of the concrete placed in any weather or atmospheric conditions. A smooth, durable riding surface of uniform texture, true to the required grade and cross-section, shall be obtained.

If Class A Concrete is utilized, prior to concrete placement, an approved bonding agent shall be applied to the existing concrete to ensure proper bond. If either the Micro-Silica Modified Concrete or the Latex Modified Concrete are utilized, the bonding agent shall be the rehabilitation concrete grout, placed and brushed into the rehabilitation areas. The grout shall be scrubbed onto the rehabilitation areas with enough care to ensure that all surfaces are evenly covered and that excess grout will not collect in low area.

Reinforcement, if required, shall be as indicated on the Plans.

Construction Methods:

All deteriorated, loose, and honeycombed concrete, as determined by the Engineer, shall be removed from the surface areas to be repaired with a pneumatic hammer. Unless specified otherwise on the Plans, the size of the hammer shall be 15 lb (7 kg) maximum for superstructure repair and 30 lb (14 kg) maximum for substructure repair.

All bar reinforcement exposed during the removal of the concrete shall be thoroughly cleaned of rust and other foreign material by abrasive grit (use non silica, low dusting abrasive) blasting and then cleaned with a stream of compressed air before starting any repair work. In the case of damaged bar, it shall be cut and mechanically spliced or replaced with a new bar of the same size and lapped or field-welded to the ends of

the existing bar to the satisfaction of the Engineer. There shall be no separate payment for such work, and the cost shall be included in the item except that the new reinforcing bar will be paid for separately under a separate item in this Contract.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a drawing showing details of forms and support system with appropriate dimensions for approval prior to the placing of concrete to repair the structure.

Concrete shall not be allowed to drop from the top of the forms which could otherwise result in the separation of the mix. Only approved mixing and placing equipment shall be used in preparation and handling of the concrete. Oil and other rust inhibitors shall be removed from all equipment in contact with the concrete before the mixes are used.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of rehabilitation of concrete structure will be measured as the number of cubic feet (cubic meters) of concrete placed for the purpose of structure rehabilitation and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of rehabilitation of concrete structure will be paid for at the Contract unit price per cubic feet (cubic meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials including concrete, abrasive grit blast cleaning of reinforcement bars, splicing and/or replacement of existing reinforcement bars, removal and disposal of deteriorated concrete, placement and removal of formings, surface preparation, for submission of working drawings, and all other work as described herein and on the Plans, for all labor, tools, equipment, and necessary incidentals to complete the work but shall not constitute payment for new bar reinforcement which shall be paid for under a separate item of this Contract.

3/14/02

602611 - REPAIR OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES BY EPOXY INJECTION

Description:

This work consists of furnishing all materials and repairing cracks in existing concrete structures by means of an epoxy injection system in accordance with the notes and details on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The epoxy injection system shall consist of a non-sag epoxy bonder to seal the surface cracks, and an injection epoxy used under low pressure to penetrate and fill the cracks, and bond the crack surfaces together.

The epoxy injection system shall be MARK-8 Non-sag epoxy bonder and Mark 10 injection epoxy manufactured by POLY-CARB, or NO. 22 Epoxy Paste and NO. 4 Eva - Pox manufactured by E-poxy Industries, Inc., or Duralcrete Gel and Duralcrete LV injection epoxy manufactured by Dural International Corporation, or Sikadur 31 Hi-Mod Gel and Sikadur 35 Hi - Mod LV injection epoxy, manufactured by Sika Corporation, or Nitobond Epoxy Gel and Nitobond ULV manufactured by Fosroc, Inc., or Approved equal. The Contractor shall furnish a copy of the comprehensive preparation and application instructions prior to the actual application, which have been developed by the manufacturer for use with the proposed epoxy bonder and epoxy injection system.

Construction Methods:

Concrete surfaces adjacent to the cracks to be repaired shall be cleaned to the extent necessary to achieve an adequate bond with epoxy bonder, and only by approved procedures which will not cause abrasive grit or concrete dust to get into the cracks. The use of solvents or thinners in cracks or on the bonding surfaces will not be permitted.

Dimensions of epoxy bonder to be used to seal the cracks shall be a maximum of 1/16" (1.5 mm) thick and 1" (25 mm) wide. Cracks to be injected shall have injection ports or tees installed in them. Unless otherwise specified on the Plans or directed by the Engineer, injection ports or tees shall be spaced at 6" (150 mm) to 12" (300 mm) for vertical repair and 6" (150 mm) to 18" (450 mm) for horizontal repair, but in no case closer together than the thickness of the concrete member if full depth penetration is desired. However, in certain cases, depth and spacing of holes at injection ports or tees shall be established with due consideration of the crack widths and depths compatible with flow characteristics of the epoxy and injection pressure to ensure that no further damage will be done to the member being repaired.

Ports or tees shall be set in dust free holes made either with vacuum drills or chipping hammers. After injection ports or tees have been inserted into the holes, all surface cracks in the area to be repaired shall be sealed with epoxy bonder between ports to ensure retention of the pressure injected epoxy within the confines of the member. The application of epoxy bonder shall be limited to clean and dry surfaces, and substrate temperatures shall be limited to not less than 50° F (10° C) during epoxy application.

The Contractor shall follow the manufacturer's recommendations for surface preparation, mixing of the components of the bonder epoxy and injection epoxy system, surface sealing and applications and all other works. If there is conflict between these specifications and the manufacturer's recommendations, the latter will prevail.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of epoxy injection will be measured as the number linear feet (linear meters) of cracks injected and accepted. The non-sag epoxy bonder for sealing the crack surface areas shall not be measured and the cost shall be included in the unit price bid for this item.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of epoxy injection will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (linear meter). Price and payment shall include full compensation for furnishing all materials, surface preparation, application, cleaning the areas of spills and other contaminates, abrading the concrete surface areas, for all tools, equipment, labor, and all necessary incidentals to complete the work.

3/15/02

602620 - CRACK SEALING BRIDGE DECKS, APPROACH SLABS, SIDEWALKS, ETC.
602629 - CRACK SEALING BRIDGE DECKS, APPROACH SLABS, SIDEWALKS, ETC.

Description:

This item shall consist of furnishing all materials, cleaning the concrete surface area and treating with crack sealer as specifically indicated on the Plans in accordance with these Specifications, notes on the plans, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The crack sealer shall be a rapid-curing, moisture insensitive, solvent-free, high molecular weight, low viscosity methacrylate or epoxy based crack healer/penetrating sealer.

Each shipment of crack sealer shall be accompanied by Materials Safety Data Sheet and a Certification of Compliance that states that the material conforms to the requirements of these Specifications.

Construction Methods:

The Contractor shall become aware and follow the Manufacturer's safety precautions of all materials and shall exercise appropriate measures. Equipment used for cleaning and preparing the surface areas and for the application of the crack sealer shall be subject to approval prior to their use.

Prior to the application of the crack sealing material, the concrete surfaces shall be cleaned in accordance with the Manufacturer's recommendations. Generally, this will involve removal of all traces of dust, dirt, salt, grease, oil, curing compounds, waxes, asphalt, laitance, and all other foreign contaminants. The substrate shall be clean, sound, and free of surface moisture prior to application. The Contractor shall closely monitor the surface preparation to avoid any unnecessary surface damage. Surface preparation shall be subject to final approval by the Engineer.

The crack sealing material shall be applied within the ambient temperature range as recommended by the Manufacturer, when no rain is expected within a minimum of two hours following the application, and there is no high winds that would cause an improper application. If rain has preceded the application, the surface shall be allowed to dry at least 24 hours before the application of the crack sealer begins.

If excess sealing material is on the surface after the crack sealing treatment has been completed, the area shall be covered with a light broadcast of a dry sand meeting the requirements of Section 804. The amount of sand used shall be sufficient to absorb the excess material. The time of sand broadcast shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.

Traffic, when applicable, shall be kept off the treated surface until the crack sealing material has been completely absorbed, and the surface is dry in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.

The Contractor shall perform surface preparation and application of the crack sealing material so as not to danger any private and/or public property, endanger pedestrians, workmen and vehicles on the structure, beneath or adjacent to it and marine traffic when applicable.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of crack sealing under item 602620 will be measured in square feet (meters) of surface area where cracks have been sealed and accepted.

The quantity of crack sealing under item 602629 will be measured in linear feet (meters) of cracks sealed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of crack sealing under item 602620 will be paid for at the Contract unit cost per square foot (meter).

The quantity of crack sealing under item 602629 will be paid for at the Contract unit cost per linear foot (meter).

Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, surface preparations, application of the crack sealing material and sand, disposal of discarded materials, for all labor, tools, equipment, and all necessary incidentals to complete the work.

3/13/03

602626 - ROUT AND SEAL CRACKS

Description:

This work consists of furnishing of all materials and necessary labor to rout and seal cracks as detailed and located on the plans and in accordance with these specifications.

Materials:

Sealant shall meet or exceed the requirements of ASTM C920 and may or may not require a primer for bonding to concrete. The sealant shall be used only in non-traffic vertical and horizontal applications.

Low or Medium Modulus, Neutral Curing, Silicone Sealant: Where joint sealants in exterior vertical surfaces and non-traffic horizontal surfaces are indicated, provide products complying with the following:

Products: Available products include the following:

- A. 888; Dow Corning.
- B. 795; Dow Corning.
- C. HiFlex 393; NUCO Industries, Inc.
- D. PSI-631 Polymeric Systems, Inc.
- E. SM5731 Poly-Glaze; Schnee-Morehead, Inc.
- F. SM5733 Poly-Glaze; Schnee-Morehead, Inc.
- G. Sectrem 2; Tremco.
- H. Tremsil 600; Tremco.

Type and Grade: S (single component) and NS (nonsag).

Class: 25.

Use Related to Exposure: NT (nontraffic).

Uses Related to Joint Substrates: M, G, and A.

Color: Federal Standard 595 No. 26440

Primer: Material recommended by joint sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealant, free of oily residues or substances capable of staining or harming joint substrate and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants with joint substrates.

Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealant and surfaces adjacent to joints.

Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by sealant manufacturer based on testing and field experience.

NOTE: Insure compatibility of joint sealant with “Waterproofing for Portland Cement Concrete Masonry” item where applicable.

Provide elastomeric joint sealants that establish and maintain watertight and airtight continuous joint seals without staining or deteriorating joint substrates.

Submittals

- A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.
- B. Samples for Verification: For each type and color of joint sealant required. Install joint sealants in 1/2 (13 mm) wide joints formed between two 6 (150 mm) long strips of material matching the appearance

- of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.
- C. Product Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of joint sealants certifying that products furnished comply with requirements and are suitable for the use indicated.
 - D. SWRI Validation Certificate: For each elastomeric sealant specified to be validated by SWRI's Sealant Validation Program.
 - E. Preconstruction Field Test Reports: Indicate which sealants and joint preparation methods resulted in optimum adhesion to joint substrates based on preconstruction testing specified in "Quality Assurance" section.
 - F. Field Test Report Log: For each elastomeric sealant application. Include information specified in "Field Quality Control" section.
 - G. Compatibility and Adhesion Test Reports: From sealant manufacturer indicating the following:
 - 1. Materials forming joint substrates and joint-sealant backing have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with joint sealants.
 - 2. Interpretation of test results and written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.
 - H. Product Test Reports: From a qualified testing agency indicating sealants comply with requirements, based on comprehensive testing of current product formulations.

Quality Assurance

Source Limitations: Obtain each type of joint sealant through one source from a single manufacturer.

Preconstruction Compatibility and Adhesion Testing: Submit to joint sealant manufacturers, for testing indicated below, samples of materials that will contact or affect joint sealants.

- 1. Use manufacturer's standard test methods to determine whether priming and other specific joint preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of joint sealants to joint substrates.
 - a. Perform test under environmental conditions replicating those that will exist during installation.
- 2. Schedule sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the work.
- 3. For materials failing tests, obtain joint sealant manufacturer's written instructions for corrective measures, including the use of specially formulated primers.
- 4. Testing will not be required if joint sealant manufacturers submit joint preparation data that are based on previous testing of current sealant products for adhesion to, and compatibility with, joint substrates and other materials matching those submitted.

Product Testing: Obtain test results for "Product Test Reports" Paragraph in "Submittals" section from a qualified testing agency based on testing current sealant formulations within a 36-month period.

- 1. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM C1021 to conduct the testing indicated, as documented according to ASTM E548.
- 2. Test elastomeric joint sealants for compliance with requirements specified by reference to ASTM C920, and where applicable, to other standard test methods.
- 3. Test elastomeric joint sealants according to SWRI's Sealant Validation Program for compliance with requirements specified by reference to ASTM C920 for adhesion and cohesion under cyclic movement, adhesion-in peel, and indentation hardness.

Preconstruction Field Adhesion Testing: Before installing elastomeric sealants, field test their adhesion to joint substrates as follows:

- 1. Locate test joints where indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Engineer.
- 2. Conduct field tests for each application indicated below:
 - a. Each type of elastomeric sealant and joint substrate indicated.
- 3. Notify Engineer seven days in advance of dates and times when test joints will be installed.
- 4. Arrange for tests to take place with joint sealant manufacturer's technical representative present.
- 5. Test Method: Test joint sealants by hand-pull method described below:
 - a. Install joint sealants in 60 (1500 mm) long joints using same materials and methods for joint preparation and joint sealant installation required for the completed work. Allow sealant to cure fully before testing.
 - b. Make knife cuts from one side of joint to the other, followed by two cuts approximately 2 (50 mm) long at sides of joint and meeting cross cut at one end. Place a mark 1 (25 mm) from crosscut end of 2 (50 mm) piece.
 - c. Use fingers to grasp 2 (50 mm) piece of sealant between crosscut end and 1 (25 mm) mark; pull firmly at a 90-degree angle or more in direction of side cuts while holding a ruler along side of sealant. Pull sealant out of joint to the distance recommended by sealant manufacturer for testing adhesive

capability, but not less than that equaling specified maximum movement capability in extension; hold this position for 10 seconds.

6. Report whether sealant in joint connected to pulled out portion failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each type of product and joint substrate. For sealants that fail adhesively, retest until satisfactory adhesion is obtained.
7. Evaluation of Preconstruction Field Adhesion Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing, in absence of other indications of noncompliance with requirements, will be considered satisfactory. Do not use sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing.

Mockups: Before installing joint sealants, apply elastomeric sealants as follows to verify selections made under sample Submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and qualities of materials and execution:

1. Joints in mockups of assemblies specified in other Sections that are indicated to receive elastomeric joint sealants, which are specified by reference to this Section.

Delivery, Storage, and Handling

Deliver materials to Project site in original unopened containers or bundles with labels indicating manufacturer, product name and designation, color, expiration date, pot life, curing time, and mixing instructions for multicomponent materials.

Store and handle materials in compliance with manufacturer's written instructions to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, high or low temperatures, contaminants, or other causes.

Project Conditions

Environmental Limitations: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer.
2. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint sealant manufacturer or are below 40 °F (4.4 °C).
3. When joint substrates are wet.

Joint Width Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.

Joint Substrate Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants until contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion are removed from joint substrates.

Construction Methods:

Examine joints indicated to receive sealant, with installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, profile, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

After routing operations are complete and immediately prior to installing joint sealant clean out joints to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:

Remove all foreign material from joint substrate that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellants, water, surface dirt, and frost.

Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, blast cleaning, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles from the above cleaning operations by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air.

NOTE: Routing and sealing of cracks must be coordinated with activities necessary for application of Item 602521 - "Waterproofing Portland Cement Concrete Masonry."

Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended in writing by the joint sealant manufacturer; based on preconstruction joint sealant substrate tests or prior experience. Apply a primer to comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

Installation of Joint Sealants

General: Comply with joint sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless requirements that are more stringent apply.

Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations of ASTM C1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

Install sealants by proven techniques to comply with the following:

1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recesses provided for each joint configuration.
3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealant according to requirements specified below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.

1. Remove excess sealants from surfaces adjacent to joint.
2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
3. Provide concave joint configuration per Figure 5A in ASTM C1193, unless otherwise indicated.

Field Quality Control

Field Adhesion Testing: Field test joint sealant adhesion to joint substrates as follows:

1. Extent of Testing: Test completed elastomeric sealant joints as follows:
 - a. Perform 10 tests for the first 1000' (300 m) of joint length.
 - b. Perform one test for each 1000' (300 m) of joint length thereafter.
2. Test Method: Test joint sealants by hand pull method described below:
 - a. Make knife cuts from one side of joint to the other, followed by two cuts approximately 2" (50 mm) long at sides of joint and meeting cross cut at one end. Place a mark 1" (25 mm) from crosscut end of 2" (50 mm) piece.
 - b. Use fingers to grasp 2" (50 mm) piece of sealant between crosscut end and 1" (25 mm) mark; pull firmly at a 90-degree angle or more in direction of side cuts while holding a ruler along side of sealant. Pull sealant out of joint to the distance recommended by sealant manufacturer for testing adhesive capability, but not less than that equaling specified maximum movement capability in extension; hold this position for 10 seconds.
3. Inspect joints for complete fill, for absence of voids, and for joint configuration complying with specified requirements. Record results in a field adhesion test log.
4. Inspect tested joints and report on the following:
 - a. Whether sealants in joints connected to pulled out portion failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each type of product and joint substrate. Compare these results to determine if adhesion passes sealant manufacturer's field adhesion hand pull test criteria.
 - b. Whether sealants filled joint cavities and are free from voids.
 - c. Whether sealant dimensions and configurations comply with specified requirements.
5. Record test results in a field adhesion test log. Include dates when sealants were installed, names of persons who installed sealants, test dates, test locations, whether joints were primed, adhesion results and percent elongations, sealant fill, sealant configuration, and sealant dimensions.
Repair sealants pulled from test area by applying new sealants following same procedures used to originally seal joints. Ensure that original sealant surfaces are clean and new sealant contacts original sealant.
6. Evaluation of Field Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing or noncompliance with other indicated requirements, will be considered satisfactory. Remove sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing or to comply with other requirements. Retest failed applications until test results prove sealants comply with indicated requirements.

Cleaning: Clean off excess sealants or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

Protection: Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from the original work.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of "Rout and Seal Cracks" will be measured as the number of linear feet (linear meters) of "Rout and Seal Cracks" installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of "Rout and Seal Cracks" will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (linear meter) of crack that its routed and sealed as indicated and detailed on the plans and in accordance with this special provision. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, routing of crack, removal of surplus material, dewatering and lighting as may be required, and all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals required to complete the work.

11/14/02

605582 - CLEANING BRIDGE SCUPPERS

Description:

This work consists of furnishing proper equipment and cleaning the existing bridge scuppers and downspouts in accordance with the notes and locations on the Plans as directed by the Engineer.

Construction Methods:

The Contractor shall remove sediment, debris, etc., from the box of the scupper and pipe outfalls. Once this blockage has been removed, the Contractor shall rout, if required, and flush downspouts with water under pressure to remove any obstructions and cleanse the system. Routing and flushing equipment shall be industry accepted equipment for this type of cleaning and flushing operation.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity scuppers cleaned will be measured as the actual number of each scupper cleaned and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of scuppers cleaned will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for cleaning, routing and flushing in pipe from scupper to pipe discharge, disposal of removed materials, for all labor, tools, equipment and necessary incidentals to complete the work.

8/28/02

605692 – SILICONE JOINT SEAL

Description:

This work consists of removal and disposal of existing joint materials and furnishing and installing all new joint materials in accordance with this Special Provision, notes and details on the Plans as applicable to the contract and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

Sealant:

The material for the two-part silicone sealer shall be DOW CORNING 902 RCS JOINT SEALANT as manufactured by Dow Corning Corporation, P.O. Box 994, Midland, MI 48686-0994 (Telephone 517-496-6000) or ROYSTON FLEX-FLO as manufactured by Royston Laboratories, 128 First Street, Pittsburgh, PA 15238 (Telephone 412-828-1500) or WABO SILICONE SEAL as manufactured by Watson Bowman Acme Corporation, 95 Pineview Drive, Amherst, NY 14228 (Telephone 716-691-7566 or 1-800-677-4922) or approved equal.

Backer Rod:

The backer rod used to maintain sealant depth shall be expanded closed cell polyethylene foam. Paper rope, open cell foam rod or other back-up materials will not be acceptable. The backer rod shall be sized according to the manufacturer's recommendations for the size of the joint to be sealed as measured by the Contractor.

Construction Methods:

After the removal and disposal of the existing joint materials is completed, the joint shall be sand blasted clean to remove all traces of contaminants from the joint faces. Immediately prior to backer rod installation, all joints shall be blown clean with compressed air. The joint must be thoroughly dry and clean. The backer rod may be installed by hand, but a roller device shall be used to insure a consistent, uniform placement at the proper depth below the bridge deck surface.

The installation of the silicone sealant is to be done as soon after cleaning and backer rod placement as reasonably possible to insure the joints are still clean and dry. In the event the joint does become contaminated, damp, or wet, the backer rod shall be removed, the joint cleaned and dried, and a new backer rod installed. The silicone sealant shall be placed according to the manufacturer's recommendations and to the shape and dimensions shown in the plans. Any failure of the sealed joint due to lack of adhesion or cohesion of joint material; improper or unsatisfactory workmanship by the Contractor; or damage by the Contractor's operations or traffic will be cause for rejection. The joint shall be repaired to the Engineer's satisfaction at no additional cost to the Department.

After a joint has been sealed, all excess sealant or other residue on the bridge deck surface shall be removed. Traffic shall not be permitted over sealed joints until the sealant is tack-free and until debris from traffic does not imbed into the sealant.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of Silicone Joint Seal will be measured in the field by the number of linear feet (meters) placed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of Silicone Joint Seal will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter). Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, cleaning and preparing the joint, for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

9/9/02

705528 - TEMPORARY CURB RAMP

Description:

This item shall consist of furnishing, erecting and installing Temporary Curb Ramp(s) at the required location(s) and in accordance with the notes on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

After the completion of the project, the Temporary Curb Ramps shall become the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the project site.

Materials and Construction Methods:

The Temporary Curb Ramp(s) as shown on the plans shall be used as required during maintenance of traffic and pedestrians during construction as directed by the Engineer. Curb ramp(s) must be provided wherever an accessible pedestrian route crosses a curb or experiences a change of elevation or grade requiring a temporary curb ramp. The smallest possible slope should be used for the ramp(s) and the maximum slope is 1:12. Transitions from ramp(s) to walks or streets should be flush without abrupt changes. The adjoining landing areas, within 36 inches of temporary curb ramp(s), shall not exceed 1:20. Temporary curb ramps must have a minimum width of 60 inches, exclusive of flared sides. Temporary curb ramp surfaces must be stable and slip resistant. Changes in surface level up to ¼ inch may be vertical without edge treatment. Changes in surface level greater than ¼ inch must use a ramp. Lateral joints or gaps between surfaces shall be less than ½ inch width. If a curb ramp is located where pedestrians must walk across the ramp or where the ramp is not shielded by handrails or guardrails, it must have flared sides. The maximum slope of the flare shall be 1:10.

Protective edging with a 2 inch minimum height shall be installed when the curb ramp or landing platform has a vertical drop of 6 inches. Detectable edging with a 6 inch minimum height and contrasting color shall be installed on all curb ramp landings where the walkway changes direction (turns).

The curb ramp walkway edge shall be marked with a contrasting color 2 to 4 inches wide marking. The marking is optional where color contrasting edging is used.

Provisions for passage of water at the curb line are to be provided at each temporary curb ramp location. Water flow in the gutter system shall have minimal restriction.

A clear space of 48 x 48 inch minimum shall be provided above and below the curb ramp.

The Contractor shall submit the locations and design details of temporary curb ramp(s) to be used during each stage of construction to the Engineer as part of the maintenance of pedestrian access plan for approval. The Engineer shall approve the Temporary Curb Ramp materials including the posts and methods of fabrication prior to installation.

Due to space limitations, the Contractor may be required to move the temporary curb ramp(s) and/or reposition curb ramp(s) from time to time so that adjacent construction activities and pedestrian access can coexist within the project site simultaneously as required. No payment shall be made for such repositioning or relocation and the cost shall be included in this item.

Method of Measurement:

Temporary Curb Ramp(s) shall be erected by the Contractor as required with payment to be made on an each (EACH) used basis for the duration of the contract for temporary curb ramp(s) actually furnished and used as required and approved by the Engineer.

Basis of Payment:

The number of temporary curb ramp(s) measured as described above, shall be paid for at the contract unit price bid per each as required by the Contract. Price and payment shall be full compensation for furnishing, erecting, installing, placing, maintaining, repositioning, relocating, preparation and cleaning the curb ramp area, removal and disposal of the temporary curb ramp(s) and related accessories, furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, tools and all incidentals necessary to complete the work. Temporary Curb Ramp(s) stolen or damaged shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense.

710506 - ADJUST AND REPAIR EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE

Description:

This work consists of adjusting and repairing existing sanitary manholes in accordance with notes and details on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials and Construction Methods:

Materials and construction methods shall conform to the applicable requirements of Section 710 of the Standard Specifications, and the Standard Specifications of the owner of the sewer system. If there is a conflict between the Department's Specifications and the Specifications of the owner, the latter will prevail.

Method of Measurement and Basis of Payment:

The method of measurement and basis of payment for the item shall be made in accordance with Subsections 710.09 and 710.10 of the Standard Specifications.

8/28/01

720517 - IMPACT ATTENUATOR, TYPE I

Description:

This work consists of furnishing and installing impact attenuator in accordance with the locations, notes and details on Plans, these Special Provisions, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The impact attenuator shall be a nongating device meeting the requirements of the NCHRP Report 350, Test Level 2. The configuration of the device shall be as specified (in published literature) by the manufacturer for the design speed indicated on the Plans. Dimensional requirements, if any, shall be as noted on the Plans.

The impact attenuator shall be designed and constructed so there is no solid debris on the roadway after either head-on or side angle impacts.

The impact attenuator shall be designed for quick and easy repair after an impact.

The impact attenuator must be approved by the Department prior to use. The Contractor shall submit the manufacturer's certification, literature and shop drawings for approval.

Construction Methods:

Installation of the impact attenuator shall be accomplished by experienced workmen in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The Contractor shall provide written certification that the impact attenuator has been properly installed.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of Impact Attenuator, Type 1 will be measured as the number installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of impact attenuators will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each for "Impact Attenuator Type 1", which price and payment shall constitute full compensation for all materials and hardware required for furnishing and installing the impact attenuator complete in place and accepted, certificate of compliance from the manufacturer, shop drawing showing the details of the attenuator being attached to the existing object for approval, for excavation, foundation (if required), for all labor, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

5/23/2013

NOTE:

When this item is completely installed, the Contractor may notify the Engineer and request acceptance. The Engineer will make an inspection of the installation and the Contractor shall correct any deficiencies. Once the corrective work is completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer, the installation will be accepted and the Contractor will be relieved from the responsibility for this item. If this item is damaged before the final acceptance of the project, and the damage is not the result of the Contractor's negligence, the Engineer will notify the Contractor to make repairs, and the Contractor will make repairs at the unit price bid (in the case of complete replacement or at a negotiated price (in the case of partial replacement or repair)). Damaged caused by the Contractor shall be repaired at no cost to the Department.

720578 - BOLLARD, STEEL

Description:

This work consists of furnishing and installing bollard in accordance with the notes, details on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials and Construction Methods:

The bollard shall be made of 6 (150 mm) diameter x 3/16 (4.75 mm) steel tubestock.

Concrete shall be Class B conforming to the requirements of Section 812.

Steel housing for the bollard shall be installed in the hole in vertical position on a 6" (150 mm) bed of Delaware No. 57 stone and encased with concrete as shown on the Plans and/or as directed.

All exposed steel is to be painted. Individual coats of paint shall consist of an inorganic zinc-rich primer meeting the requirements of AASHTO M300 Type I or II; an epoxy-polyamide intermediate coat meeting the requirements of SSPC-Paint 22 (pigmented to contrast with both the primer and topcoat); and an aliphatic urethane topcoat meeting the requirements of SSPC-P5 Guide 17.00 Type II. The topcoat color of the exposed steel shall be federal standard 595a, color number 13538 (yellow). The Contractor shall select a complete coating system from one manufacturer. This selected coating system must be submitted to the Department's Material and Research Section for approval prior to coating. Steel surfaces that have not been shop-coated shall be solvent-cleaned. Surfaces that contain loose rust, loose mill scale, and other foreign substances shall be mechanically cleaned by power wire brushing or sand blasting. Minor amounts of residual rust that cannot be removed by applying a sharp knife to any edge, will be allowed to remain. After cleaning, one coat of primer shall be applied.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of bollards will be measured as the actual number fabricated, installed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of bollards will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials, excavation, backfilling, disposing of the surplus material, for all labor, backfill, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

3/3/04

727502 - ADJUSTING EXISTING MONUMENT BOX

Description:

This work consists of adjusting the existing monument box to the proposed grades as shown on Plans and/or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials and Construction Methods:

Portland cement concrete for the item shall be Class B, and shall conform to the requirements of Section 812 of the Standard Specifications.

The monument box shall be raised and adjusted in accordance with the details shown on the Plans, and curing of the P.C. concrete shall be done in accordance with the applicable requirements of Section 501 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of monument boxes adjusted will be measured as the actual number of each adjusted and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of monument boxes adjusted will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials including concrete, excavation and backfill, disposal of discarded materials, adjusting the monument box, for all labor, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

5/23/2013

743552 – PEDESTRIAN CHANNELIZING BARRICADE SYSTEM

Description:

Furnish, place, relocate, and maintain a pedestrian channelizing barricade system in accordance with the requirements of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), the Delaware Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (DE MUTCD), these specifications, the plans and details, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

Furnish a pedestrian channelizing barricade system meeting the National Cooperative Highway Research Program (NCHRP) Report 350 or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) Test Level 2 certification. The approved system must have been tested as a barricade in accordance with the NCHRP 350 and/or MASH testing criteria. Submit a copy of the FHWA certification letter and associated documentation to the Engineer prior to acceptance by the Department and prior to installation of the device on the project.

A. Barricade Rails:

1. Manufactured from high density polyethylene (HDPE) with UV inhibitors.
2. Barricade rails must accommodate a minimum of 7 3/4" (197 mm) wide retroreflective sheeting on both sides of the rails.
 - a. Use white prismatic and fluorescent orange retroreflective sheeting where the white and fluorescent orange colors are placed at 45-degree angles.

B. Barricade supports:

1. Manufactured from high density polyethylene (HDPE) with UV inhibitors and internally ballasted.
 - a. Use ballast material in accordance with manufacturer recommendations.

Construction Methods:

Construct the barricade with continuous delineation along the designated walkway for use as a channelization device.

- A. Assemble the barricade without hardware and in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- B. Provide continuous upper and lower rails for hand or cane trailing.
 1. Install upper rail of barricade a minimum 36" (1 m) above the ground, measured from the ground to the top of the upper rail.
 2. Install lower rail of the barricade a minimum of 1 1/2" (38 mm) above the ground, measured from the ground to the bottom of the lower rail.
- C. No portion of the barrier structure or supports may extend into the walkway more than 3/4" (19 mm) further than the common plane formed by the upper and lower rails.
- D. Ensure that barricade joints are smooth and snag-resistant to accommodate safe hand trailing.
- E. Provide accommodations for attachment of audible information devices.
- F. Pedestrian channelizing barricades cannot be used as road closure barricades or provide positive protection between the temporary walkway and vehicular traffic.
- G. Remove pedestrian channelizing when it is no longer needed.
 1. Dispose of all materials in accordance with Subsection 106.09

Method of Measurement:

Pedestrian channelizing barricade will be measured along the linear centerline of the barricade in units of linear feet per day (LF/DY), acceptably installed, maintained, removed and completed as specified

Basis of Payment:

Pedestrian channelizing barricade will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per linear feet per day for the item Pedestrian Channelizing Barricade. Price and payment includes full compensation for providing certification, furnishing, placing, maintaining, and relocating the barricades as required, all labor, equipment, tools, and all incidentals necessary to complete the work. Replace barricades stolen or damaged at no cost to the Department.

2/23/12

- 744500 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 6, PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE
- 744506 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 7, PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE
- 744507 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 8, PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE
- 744508 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 9, PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE
- 744509 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 10, PRECAST POLYMER CONCRETE
- 744520 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 1, PRECAST CONCRETE
- 744523 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 4, PRECAST CONCRETE
- 744524 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 5, PRECAST CONCRETE
- 744530 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 11, PRECAST CONCRETE/POLYMER LID-FRAME
- 744531 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 14, PRECAST CONCRETE/POLYMER LID-FRAME
- 744532 - CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 15, PRECAST CONCRETE/POLYMER LID-FRAME

Description:

This work consists of supplying, constructing and installing conduit junction wells as shown on the applicable Plan Sheets or Standard Construction details

Materials:

Concrete shall conform to Section 812, Class B of the Standard Specifications.

Castings shall conform to Section 708.05 of the Standard Specifications.

Frames and lids shall be in accordance with Sections 708 and 744 of the Standard Specifications.

All required hardware and wire for Bonding and Grounding as shown on the Standard Construction or applicable Plan details.

Types 6, 7, 8 and 10 are precast polymer concrete stackable boxes with no base.

Precast polymer concrete is reinforced by heavy-weave fiberglass with a compressive strength of 9,000-15,000 psi, impact energy of 30-72 ft. lbs. and a tensile strength of 800-1,100 psi. Precast polymer concrete should be tested according to the requirements of ASTM Method D-543, Section 7, Procedure 1 for chemical resistance.

All precast polymer concrete covers shall be the heavy-duty type with a design load of 15,000 lbs. over a 10" square. The coefficient of friction should be greater than 0.5. The precast polymer concrete cover logo shall bear the inscription "DelDOT" (Types 6, 8, and 10) or "DelDOT TRAFFIC FIBER OPTICS" (Type 7).

Types 11, 14, and 15 are precast polymer frame and lids installed on a precast concrete base. Precast polymer concrete frame and lids shall be the heavy-duty nonconductive type with a design load of 15,000 lbs. over a 10" square. The coefficient of friction should be greater than 0.5. The precast polymer concrete lid logo shall bear the inscription "DelDOT ELECTRIC"(Types 11, 14, and 15)

Construction Methods:

The conduit junction well shall conform to the dimensions shown on the Standard Construction or applicable Plan Details, or on the manufacturer's specifications and shall be built so as to ensure that the cast iron frame and lid or polymer concrete box and cover are set level with the surrounding surface when constructed within pavement, sidewalks, pedestrian curb ramps, etc., and set above grade and graded to drain away from the junction well when constructed in unpaved areas. More than one conduit may extend into the well and shall conform to the dimensions shown on the applicable plan sheets or Standard Construction Details. A stone base shall be built for all types of junction wells. Grounding and bonding of the units shall be performed as shown on the plans or Standard Construction details.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of junction wells shall be the actual number of conduit junction wells by type, that are supplied, constructed, complete in place, and accepted, including cast iron frames and lids with grounding lugs, precast polymer concrete frame and covers, or precast polymer concrete covers, stone base, bonding, grounding, and splicing if required. Frames and lids or precast polymer concrete covers must be installed prior to acceptance of this item.

Payment for all conduits extending into the junction well shall be included in the items for conduit installation.

The length of ALL conduits within a junction well shall conform to the Standard Construction or applicable Plan Details or as directed by Engineer. Payment for cutting existing conduit as directed by Engineer, where a junction well is replaced with a larger type of junction well is included in the bid price. The removal and replacement of cables within the conduits to be shortened shall be handled under other items of this contract.

Basis of Payment:

Payment for conduit junction wells as measured above shall be made at the Contract unit price per each junction well of the type indicated, completely installed and constructed, including excavation, backfilling, and stone base. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

2/29/12

744505 - ADJUST OR REPAIR EXISTING CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL

Description:

This work consists of adjusting or repairing existing conduit junction wells, including furnishing all materials, in accordance with this specification, notes and details on the Plans, the Standard Construction Details, and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

Portland cement concrete shall conform to the requirements of Section 812, Class B.
Mortar shall conform to the requirements of Section 611.
Brick shall conform to the requirements of Section 611.
Concrete block shall conform to the requirements of Section 819.

Construction Methods:

Repair of conduit junction wells includes repairing/patching the masonry walls and replacing damaged or missing frames and lids or precast polymer concrete covers.

Adjusting involves raising the elevation of the frame and lid to match the grade of the surrounding area.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of conduit junction wells adjusted or repaired will be measured as the actual number of conduit junction wells adjusted or repaired and accepted. If a new frame and lid or precast polymer concrete cover is needed, it will be supplied under a separate item.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of conduit junction wells will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each junction well. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for excavating, backfilling, compacting and disposing of excess materials, for furnishing and placing all materials and for all labor equipment, tools and incidentals required to complete the work.

02/20/03

744525 - REMOVAL OF EXISTING JUNCTION WELL

Description:

This work consists of removing a Type 1, Type 2, Type 3, Type 4, Type 5, Type 6, Type 7, Type 8, or Type 10 conduit junction well presently in place and returning it to the Department at the Dover Sign Shop.

Construction Methods:

The conduit junction well shall be removed in a manner as to not damage the junction well, frame and lid, or precast polymer concrete cover. The conduits that enter into the junction well shall be abandoned and capped off or connected together as directed by the Engineer. Removal of cables that enter into the well and any conduit used to tie into existing conduits, shall be paid under a separate item.

The areas left open after removal of the junction well shall be backfilled with Type C borrow or suitable fill material as directed by the Engineer. The fill shall be tamped in 6 inch (150 mm) lifts, graded, top soil placed (6 inch (150 mm) minimum) seeded and mulched.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of junction wells to be measured under this item shall be the actual number of junction wells removed and returned to the Department at the Dover Sign Shop. Excavation around junction well to remove it and the backfilling of the area where junction well was removed are to be included in this price.

Backfill material will be paid for separately if required and as directed by the Engineer.

Any extra conduit used to reconnect the conduits that entered the well are to be paid for under another item of this contract.

Basis of Payment:

The number of junction wells removed, as determined above, shall be paid for at the Contract unit price bid per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

01/15/03

- 745520 - SUPPLY OF 4" SCHEDULE 40 HDPE CONDUIT
- 745521 - SUPPLY OF 4" SDR-13.5 HDPE CONDUIT
- 745522 - SUPPLY OF 3" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT
- 745523 - SUPPLY OF 4" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT
- 745524 - SUPPLY OF 4" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT
- 745525 - SUPPLY OF 4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT
- 745526 - SUPPLY OF 3" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT
- 745527 - SUPPLY OF 2 1/2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT
- 745528 - SUPPLY OF 2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT
- 745529 - SUPPLY OF 1 1/2" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT
- 745530 - SUPPLY OF 1" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT
- 745531 - SUPPLY OF 3/4" GALVANIZED STEEL CONDUIT
- 745532 - SUPPLY OF 3" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT
- 745533 - SUPPLY OF 2 1/2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT
- 745534 - SUPPLY OF 2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT
- 745535 - SUPPLY OF 1 1/2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT
- 745536 - SUPPLY OF 3/4" ALUMINUM RIGID CONDUIT
- 745537 - SUPPLY OF 3/4" FLEXIBLE METALLIC-LIQUIDTIGHT CONDUIT
- 745538 - SUPPLY OF 1 1/2" FLEXIBLE METALLIC-LIQUIDTIGHT CONDUIT
- 745539 - SUPPLY OF 2" NONMETALLIC POLE RISER SHIELD
- 745540 - SUPPLY OF 3" NONMETALLIC POLE RISER SHIELD
- 745541 - SUPPLY OF 4" NONMETALLIC POLE RISER SHIELD
- 745577 - SUPPLY OF 3" SDR-13.5 HDPE CONDUIT
- 745579 - SUPPLY OF 2 1/2" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT
- 745580 - SUPPLY OF 1" FLEXIBLE METALLIC-LIQUID TIGHT CONDUIT
- 745581 - SUPPLY OF 2" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT
- 745582 - SUPPLY OF 5" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT

Description:

This work consists of supplying a conduit or shield, of the type required and as specified in the contract documents or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

All conduits shall be UL listed and nonmetallic pole risers shall be Rural Utility Service (RUS) listed.

4" (100 mm) high density polyethylene (HDPE) schedule 40, or SDR-13.5 smooth wall conduit with permanently pre-lubricated lining, meeting ASTM D247, ASTM D3035 and NEMA TC7 specifications.

4" (100 mm) through 1-1/2" (38 mm) schedule 40 or 4" (100 mm) through 3" (75 mm) schedule 80 rigid polyvinyl chloride (PVC) conduit, meeting Commercial Standard CS-272-65 (PVC), ASTM D-1785 and U.C. Standard 651 specifications.

4" (100 mm) through 3/4" (19 mm) rigid galvanized steel conduit meeting National Electric Code 2002, Article 344.

3/4" (19 mm) aluminum rigid conduit meeting National Electric Code 2002, Article 344

3/4" (19 mm) and 1-1/2" (38 mm) liquidtight flexible metallic conduit meeting National Electric Code 2002, Article 350.

2" (50 mm), 3" (75 mm), and 4" (100 mm) nonmetallic pole riser shield with belled ends meeting NEMA TC-19 specifications.

In addition to any normal markings provided by the manufacturer, HDPE and PVC conduit shall have the following longitudinally printed on it in white letters: "DeIDOT Traffic Fiber Optic Cable."

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of conduit or shield will be measured as the number of linear feet (meters) of conduit or

shield supplied and accepted. The length of liquidtight flexible metallic conduit shall be measured including all fittings; no additional request for payment will be accepted based upon liquidtight fittings of 90-degrees, 45-degrees, straight, or swivel.

The length of any conduit that is reduced or divided (with a junction box or conduit body) shall be measured as part of the larger conduit. The nonmetallic pole riser shield length shall include any adapter required.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of linear feet of conduit or shield will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter). Price and payment shall include full compensation for all materials and labor, and incidentals including fittings and bushings, necessary to complete the item.

1/9/13

- 745542 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT - DIRECTIONAL BORE**
- 745543 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT - OPEN CUT**
- 745544 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT IN UNPAVED TRENCH**
- 745545 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT ON WOOD POLE**
- 745546 - INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT ON STRUCTURE**
- 745547 - INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL CONDUITS IN TRENCH OR OPEN CUT PAVEMENT**
- 745548 - INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL CONDUITS IN DIRECTIONAL BORE**

Description:

This work consists of installing trade sized rigid galvanized, PVC or HDPE conduit with all necessary fittings, under existing pavement either by directional bore or open cut, in unpaved trench, on wood pole, or on structure other than bridge or overpass. Installation of additional conduit in trench or open cut pavement or in a directional bore shall also be covered under this item.

The structure can be sign structure, tower, building or other type of structure. Installation of conduit on a bridge, highway and railroad overpass is not included in this payment item, and shall be covered under other items of these specifications.

The Contractor shall be responsible for correcting any existing conduit which is disturbed during installation.

Materials:

Weatherhead for galvanized or PVC conduit.

Insulated grounding bushing with knockouts.

Condulets for conduit sizes.

Anchors.

One hole conduit hangers: Steel City Series 6H or 6H-B, Grainger Industrial Supply Item # 6XCXX, Dale Electric Supply Co.- Conduit Hangers, Arlington Industries - Pipe Hangers Series 2000 or 2200, Raco/Hubbell Inc. - Conduit Hangers or Approved Equal.

End caps.

LONG sweep sections for conduit sizes.

Construction Methods:

The Department has the right to reject any installation method proposed for a given work site. PVC shall not be installed under existing pavement unless it is on a continuous roll or with the Engineer's written approval.

Conduit installed underground shall be installed in a straight line between terminal points. In straight runs, junction well spacing shall be no more than 900 feet (275 m) for fiber optic conduit or no more than 300 feet (90 m) for copper conduit, or as directed by the Engineer. If bends are required during installation, they must be sweeping bends. The Engineer will be consulted before any bends are installed to ensure that the proper arc is provided.

Conduit shall have a minimum cover as measured from the finished grade of 24 inches (600 mm) and a maximum cover of 48 inches (1.2 m).

The opening shall be filled half way with the cover material, and tamped down firmly before filling in the remainder of the opening. Additional lifts shall be used as required to install the warning tape at the specified depth. All cover material shall be free of rocks, debris, vegetation or other deleterious material that may damage the conduit. An underground utility warning tape shall be installed as specified in this section and the remainder of the fill shall be added, tamping down the top layer.

Conduit not terminated to a base or in a junction well shall be terminated 2 feet (600 mm) beyond the edge of the pavement unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, and properly capped. Tape is NOT an approved method. Conduit shall not extend more than 3 inches (75 mm) inside a junction well. See Standard Construction Details for typical methods of termination.

All underground conduits shall be marked in the ground with a warning tape. The marking tape shall be buried directly above the conduit run that it identifies, at a depth of approximately 12 inches (300 mm) below final grade. The tape identifying ALL conduits shall be at least 6 inches (150 mm) wide, and have a minimum thickness of 3 mils and 500 percent elongation.

The color of the warning tape identifying fiber optic cable should be bright orange (preferably AULCC orange), and shall read "WARNING - OPTICAL CABLE" or other wording approved by the Engineer that conveys the same message. The color of the tape identifying all other cables shall be bright red, and shall read "WARNING—BURIED ELECTRIC BELOW" or other wording approved by the Engineer that conveys the same message.

Using conduit tools, rigid metallic conduit shall be cut, reamed, and threaded. The thread length shall be as necessary to ensure that the sections of conduits when screwed into a coupling and tightened correctly will butt together and the joint will be watertight.

A three-piece threaded union, as approved by the Engineer, shall be used to join two threaded lengths of conduit in the case where a standard coupling will not work. A threaded union shall not be used in a conduit run that is to be driven. **At no time is a threadless coupling or a split-bolt coupling to be used for direct buried conduit.**

All lengths of HDPE conduit shall be connected with irreversible fusion couplings. Mechanical and removable couplings will not be accepted.

All lengths of PVC conduit shall be connected by one conduit end fitting inside the flared end of the other conduit section. If this is not possible, then a coupling may be used. Regardless of how connection is made, all joints shall be sealed with the appropriate epoxy to ensure that the two conduit pieces bond to one another to form a solid waterproof link.

Using conduit tools, the conduit shall be cut and prepared. If approved by the Engineer, a coupler module may be used where conduit segments do not align properly to allow the flared end of one conduit segment to mate with the normal end of the other segment.

Sealed end caps (with knockouts if empty) shall be placed on the ends of all conduits by after compressed air has been used to clear all foreign matter.

If not already pre-installed by the manufacturer, a polyester or polypropylene pulling rope or tape (fish wire) with a minimum rated strength of 1250 pounds (5560 N) shall be installed in each conduit for future use. In instances where the Contractor installs the cable, the fish wire may be eliminated.

Installation Of Conduit Under Existing Pavement - Directional Bore:

Directional bore shall be used for installation of conduits under existing pavement with a conduit diameter not less than 1-1/2" (38 mm). The size of a bore shall not exceed the outside diameter of the conduit by more than 1 inch (25 mm). If it does, cement grout shall be pumped into the void.

Installation Of Conduit Under Existing Pavement - Open Cut:

Installation by cutting a slot in the existing pavement with masonry saw shall be used for conduits not less than 1-1/2" (38 mm) diameter. The Engineer must first approve all open cutting of roadways. The minimum size of open cut for a paved roadway shall be 18 inches (450 mm). The Contractor shall be responsible for the removal of all cut pavement and the replacement and correction of any damaged pavement once the conduit(s) are installed.

Installation Of Conduit In Unpaved Trench:

Trenching or other approved method shall be used for installation of conduit in unpaved trench or under new pavement. Backfill in conduit trenches shall be compacted thoroughly as it is being placed. At the discretion of the Engineer, sod, that must be removed for the placement of conduit, shall either be removed by the use of an approved sod cutter and then replaced or 6 inches (150 mm) of topsoil shall be placed and the surface seeded in accordance with Section 734001 - Seeding. In areas where new pavement is to be placed or in areas where total reconstruction is taking place, sodding or seeding may not be required by the Engineer.

Installation Of Conduit On Wood Pole:

Conduit installed on wood pole shall be installed in a straight vertical line. The conduit shall be attached to the wood pole with 2 hole straps spaced not more than 36 inches (1 m) apart with the top-most strap being 12 inches (300 mm) from the weatherhead and the lower-most being 12 inches (300 mm) from the conduit. A weatherhead matching the diameter of the conduit shall be installed on the upper end of the conduit. A conduit of the same size as the conduit being installed, but not smaller than 2 inches (50 mm) shall be placed 48 inches (1.2 m) above finished grade. Install two, 2 hole straps of the proper size, evenly spaced below the conduit. Nonmetallic pole risers (U-guard) shall be installed on wood poles to allow interduct to be connected directly to messenger cable. The underground conduit shall be as close to the base of the pole as possible. If the nonmetallic pole riser is not the same size as the conduit, an adapter shall be used at no additional cost to the Department. The nonmetallic pole riser shall be attached to the wood pole with 1/4" (6 mm) x 1-1/2" (38 mm) galvanized lag bolts with washers. Lag bolts will be used every 36 inches (1 m) on BOTH sides of the nonmetallic pole riser, and in the top most and bottom most set of slots.

Installation Of Conduit On Structure:

Conduit installed on structure shall consist of drilling anchors into concrete, brick, stone, steel or wood and mounting the conduit with the proper clamps or hangers. The conduit shall be attached to the structure by use of one-hole conduit hangers and approved anchors not more than 36 inches (1 m) apart. Any 90-degree turns in the conduit run shall be accomplished by placing the proper size and type sweeping bends for the application needed.

Installation Of Additional Conduit In Trench Or Open Cut Pavement:

In the case of slotted or trenched installations, the Contractor shall install additional conduits at the same time as the initial installation. The Engineer shall indicate the quantity of conduits to be installed during a build. Additional conduits may be stacked one on top of the other, side by side or in a matrix. The orientation shall be at the Contractor's discretion, but conduits shall not twist around one another or be allowed to deviate from straight line paths except in the case of bend installations. Conduits installed at the same time in the same trench or slot shall remain oriented the same in relation to one another throughout the conduit run.

Installation Of Additional Conduits In Directional Bore:

In the case of a directional bore that more than one conduit shall be installed, the Contractor shall, at the same time as the initial installation, install one (1) or more additional conduits. The Engineer shall indicate the quantity of conduits to be installed during a build. The additional conduits may be stacked one on top of the other, side by side or in a matrix. The orientation shall be at the Contractors discretion, but conduits shall not twist around one another or be allowed to deviate from straight line paths except in the case of a gentle bend. Conduits installed at the same time, in the same bore shall remain oriented in the same relation to one another throughout the conduit run.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of conduit installed as specified, shall be measured as the number of linear feet (meters) of conduit installed as specified, complete in place, and accepted.

The length of conduit installed under existing pavement by a directional bore shall be measured along the path of the bore from the point that cannot be trenched to the point that trenching can resume. The length of conduit installed by cutting a slot in the existing pavement, in unpaved trench or under new pavement, on wood pole, or on structure shall be measured along the conduit.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of conduit will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter). Price and payment shall include full compensation for all materials and labor, topsoil and seed if needed, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

6/6/11

746501 - INSTALLATION OF DOWN GUY AND ANCHOR
746708 - INSTALLATION OF SIDEWALK GUY AND ANCHOR

Description:

This work consists of installing a down guy or a sidewalk guy between an anchor and a pole. The installation of a down guy or a sidewalk guy shall include a strain insulator and guy protector. The location of the anchor shall be in accordance with the appropriate cable installation practices.

Materials:

Screw Anchors with Forged-Eye Anchor Rods: Nominal rating of 8,000 pounds (36 kN) in average soil, diameter 8" (203 mm), pitch of 2" (51 mm), rod diameter 1" (25 mm), length of rod 5-1/2" (140 mm).

Guy Clamps: Suitable for 7/16" (11 mm) stranded guy wire, 6 inches (152 mm) long with three 5/8" (16 mm) galvanized nuts and bolts.

Guy Attachments.

Galvanized Machine Bolt: Rod diameter of 5/8" (16 mm) minimum, length to suit the pole it is to be used on.

Full Round and Half Round Guy Wire Protector: 7 feet (2.1 m) in length, yellow plastic material.

Flat washer 3" x 3" x 1/4" (76 mm x 76 mm x 6 mm) with an 11/16" (17 mm) hole for 5/8" (16 mm) bolt or flat washer 3" x 3" x 1/4" (76 mm x 76 mm x 6 mm) with a 13/16" (21 mm) hole for 3/4" (19 mm) bolt, as appropriate.

Sidewalk guy fittings.

Pipe for sidewalk guys.

3 feet (0.9 m) of #6 solid copper wire.

2 parallel groove connectors {Blackburn #K2 - jumper clamp} or equal.

#4 plated split bolt connector {Blackburn #4HPS}.

Strain Insulator, minimum rated strength of 20,000 pounds (90 kN).

Stranded guy wire, 7/16" (11 mm), if supplied by the Contractor, will be paid for under supply of span wire.

Construction Methods:

The installation of the anchor will consist of driving the anchor into firm and undisturbed ground to a point whereby no more than 6 inches (152 mm) of the rod including the eye is exposed above ground level.

The down guy or sidewalk guy wire shall be attached to the anchor end of the pole at the appropriate location on the pole to provide guying for the cable installed for DelDOT's use. The guy shall be installed according to all applicable electrical and safety codes.

The strain insulator shall be installed based on field conditions and as designated by the Engineer. The strain insulator shall be not less than 8 feet (2.4 m) above the ground if the guy is broken below the insulator.

A guy wire protector will be installed with the bottom at ground level and properly anchored to the guy wire.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of anchors and down guys or sidewalk guys will be measured as the number of anchors and down guys or sidewalk guys installed as specified, complete in place, and accepted.

Guy wire, if supplied by the Contractor, will be paid for under supply of span wire.

The bonding of the guys shall be coincidental to this item.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of anchors and down guys or sidewalk guys will be paid for at the Contract unit price for each installation. Price and payment shall include full compensation for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

01/29/03

746504 - SUPPLY OF SPAN WIRES, 7/16"
746505 - SUPPLY OF SPAN WIRES, 3/8"
746506 - SUPPLY OF SPAN WIRES, 1/4"

Description:

This work consists of supplying span wires of the materials and size(s) called for by the Contract, and to be used under the item "Install or Move Span Wire" in accordance with the notes on Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The 7/16" (11 mm) span wire shall be Galvanized Steel Extra High-Strength Grade, 7 wires, 7/16" (11 mm) in diameter and have a minimum strength of 20,800 pounds (92 kN).

The 3/8" (8 mm) span wire shall be Galvanized Steel Extra High-Strength Grade, 7 wires, 3/8" (8 mm) in diameter and have a minimum strength of 15,400 pounds (68 kN).

The 1/4" (6 mm) span wire shall be Galvanized Steel meeting ASTM A-475 requirements, and shall have a minimum of 7 wires and a minimum strength of 6,650 pounds (30 kN).

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of span wire will be measured as the actual number of linear feet (linear meters) of span wire, complete in place and accepted under the item Install or Move Span Wire.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of span wire will be paid for at the unit price per linear foot (linear meter) of the size specified for this Contract. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and transporting the span wires to the job site.

8/28/01

746573 - LUMINAIRE (HPS) 400 WATT

Description:

This work consists of furnishing and installing a 400 Watt high pressure sodium fixture on a pole, in accordance with these specifications and as shown on the Plans.

Materials:

The complete luminaire shall be a 400 Watt high pressure sodium type powered from a nominal 240 or 277 volt, 60 hertz source. The luminaire shall have a heavy-duty die-cast aluminum housing with an electrocoat gray finish and a hinged and removable door assembly with a heat/impact resistant glass prismatic lens. The luminaire shall be provided with internal two-inch slipfitter mounting and photocell control. The luminaire shall be provided with a shorting cap. The ballast shall be a multi-tap (120/208/240/277 volt) auto-regulating type, capable of starting and operating the lamp down to temperatures of 78° F (28° C). The optical assembly shall be sealed with a perimeter gasket and activated charcoal filter. The luminaire shall be cutoff, with a Type III distribution. The luminaire shall be one of the following, or an approved equal:

<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Catalog Number</u>
Cooper	OVF Swing-down with cutoff optics	OVF40SWN3DT4
GE	M-400A Power/Door with cutoff optics	MDAC40S0A2GMC31

The luminaire shall have a NEMA-approved decal attached to the housing, which shall be readily visible from the ground. The decal shall be yellow (to indicate HPS lamp) and shall display '40' (to indicate 400 Watts).

Construction Methods:

The luminaire shall have a 2 bolt slipfitter suitable for mounting on a 1.25”–2” mounting arm. The luminaire shall be designed with a leveling pad and capable of being adjusted +3 degrees for proper leveling.

The luminaire shall be completely wired so that it shall require only the connection of the power supply cables to a terminal block for energizing the entire fixture.

No luminaire shall be installed until the lamp socket position has been inspected and approved by the Engineer. All luminaires shall be adjusted up or down on the slipfitter to provide maximum light on the roadway to be lighted. The connections between the luminaire and service cable shall be made with a connector kit using #10 AWG single wire. Installation of the connector kit shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of 400 Watt (HPS) luminaires will be measured as the actual number of luminaires provided complete in place and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of 400 Watt (HPS) luminaires will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, and for all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the item installation.

2/28/13

746594 - LUMINAIRE (HPS) 250 WATT

Description:

This work consists of furnishing and installing a 250 Watt high pressure sodium fixture on a pole, in accordance with these specifications and as shown on the Plans.

Materials:

The complete luminaire shall be a 250 Watt high pressure sodium type powered from a nominal 240 or 277 volt, 60 hertz source. The luminaire shall have a heavy-duty die-cast aluminum housing with an electrocoat gray finish and a hinged and removable door assembly with a heat/impact resistant glass prismatic lens. The luminaire shall be provided with internal two-inch slipfitter mounting and photocell control. The luminaire shall be provided with a shorting cap. The ballast shall be a multi-tap (120/208/240/277 volt) auto-regulating type, capable of starting and operating the lamp down to temperatures of 78° F (28° C). The optical assembly shall be sealed with a perimeter gasket and activated charcoal filter. The luminaire shall be cutoff, with a Type III distribution. The luminaire shall be one of the following, or an approved equal:

<u>Manufacturer</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Catalog Number</u>
Cooper	OVF Swing-down with cutoff optics	OVF25SWN3DT4
GE	M-400A Power/Door with cutoff optics	MDAC25S0A2GMC31

The luminaire shall have a NEMA-approved decal attached to the housing, which shall be readily visible from the ground. The decal shall be yellow (to indicate HPS lamp) and shall display '25' (to indicate 250 Watts).

Construction Methods:

The luminaire shall have a 2 bolt slipfitter suitable for mounting on a 1.25”–2” mounting arm. The luminaire shall be designed with a leveling pad and capable of being adjusted +3 degrees for proper leveling.

The luminaire shall be completely wired so that it shall require only the connection of the power supply cables to a terminal block for energizing the entire fixture.

No luminaire shall be installed until the lamp socket position has been inspected and approved by the Engineer. All luminaires shall be adjusted up or down on the slipfitter to provide maximum light on the roadway to be lighted. The connections between the luminaire and service cable shall be made with a connector kit using #10 AWG single wire. Installation of the connector kit shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of 250 Watt (HPS) luminaires will be measured as the actual number of luminaires provided complete in place and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of 250 Watt (HPS) luminaires will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials, and for all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the item installation.

2/28/13

746655 - ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARD, 30'

Description:

The work consists of furnishing and installing an aluminum lighting standard with a single davit arm and breakaway transformer base.

Materials and Construction Methods:

All materials shall be of the best quality and free from all defects. No materials shall be installed until approved by the Engineer. Any material not specifically covered in these specifications shall be in accordance with accepted standards and as directed by the Engineer. Any materials deemed unsatisfactory by the Engineer, shall be replaced by the Contractor.

Lighting standards shall meet or exceed the requirements of the latest edition of AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals" based wind loads applicable for New Castle County, DE, luminaire weight of 70 lb and luminaire projected area of 3 square feet. Computations confirming conformance with AASHTO Specifications, with the year of the edition specified, shall be submitted to the DelDOT for approval.

Lighting standards shall consist of a tapered aluminum shaft having a base welded to the lower end. The pole shaft, pole extensions, and davit arms shall each be spun from one piece of seamless tubing, the strut and arm plates shall be extruded, all of which conform to the requirements of ASTM B221 aluminum alloy 6063-T6. The shaft shall have no circumferential welds, except at the lower end joining the shaft to the base and shall conform to the dimensions listed in the chart below. The shaft shall contain an internal vibration dampening device positioned approximately 2/3 the height of the pole. The top of the lighting standard shaft shall be drilled for two 1/2" (13 mm) lockbolts to secure the davit bracket to the lighting standard shaft.

Each lighting standard shall have a shaft length as required to provide a luminaire mounting height of 30' above ground when used with a davit arm and transformer base.

Each lighting standard shall be provided with a permanent tag which shall be 2" x 4" fabricated from clear anodized 1/16" thick aluminum. The edge shall be smooth and corners rounded and the tag shall be curved to fit the light standard shaft. Tags shall be secured to shafts by means of four (4) 1/8" diameter 18-8 stainless steel round head drive screws of self-tapping screws. The embossed identifying letters and/or numerals shall be not less than 3/4" high with stroke of not less than 3/16". Identifying letters and/or numerals shall be designated on the Plans.

Shop drawings and catalog cuts for all electrical and related materials shall be submitted by the Contractor for approval.

The bolts are to be supplied by the Contractor. The bolts will be installed using a template, and set so that luminaire arm is perpendicular to the roadway.

Anchor bolts, nuts, couplings, washers, and cap screws shall be of carbon steel conforming to the requirements of ASTM A307, and hot-dip galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M 232/M 232M.

All electrical materials shall conform to the requirements of the National Electrical Code of the National Fire Protection Association, and shall conform to all local and special laws and/or ordinances governing such installations. Where these requirements do not govern, and where not otherwise specified, electrical materials shall conform to the Standardization Rules of the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers.

Davit Arm: Each lighting standard shall be provided with a single davit arm. The davit arms shall each be spun from one piece of seamless tubing, the strut and arm plates shall be extruded, all of which conform to the requirements of ASTM B221 aluminum alloy 6063-T6. The outer diameter at the bottom of the davit arm shall be 6". The davit arm shall have a wall thickness of 0.188".

The davit arm, when installed, shall have a nominal horizontal spread as specified on the plans.

The davit arm shall be designed to slip over the top of the lighting standard shaft for a distance of at least 12". The luminaire end of the davit arm shall be fitted with a 2" NPS aluminum pipe with nominal length of 8".

Shop drawings and catalog cuts for all electrical and related materials shall be submitted to DeIDOT for approval.

Nuts, couplings, washers, and cap screws shall be of carbon steel conforming to the requirements of ASTM A307, and hot-dip galvanized in accordance with AASHTO M 232/M 232M.

Transformer Base: Each lighting standard shall include a breakaway transformer base. Transformer bases shall conform to the latest edition of AASHTO "Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaire and Traffic Signals".

Before any work, begins the Contractor shall submit documents showing that the breakaway device meets the current AASHTO Breakaway Design.

The lighting standard shall electrically disconnect from the supply wire at the foundation when knocked down by an errant vehicle or from some other cause.

Installations of Lighting Standards: Lighting Standards shall be installed and located in accordance with the Plans, to provide continuously aligned lighting.

The davit arms shall be set perpendicular to the edge of the roadway unless otherwise ordered or specified. If necessary aluminum shims may be used to plumb the pole.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of aluminum lighting standards with davit arms will be measured as the actual number installed and accepted.

Foundations are not included in this item and will be paid for separately.

Luminaires are not included in this item and will be paid for separately.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of aluminum lighting standards will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing all materials including labor, equipment, hardware, anchor bolts, washers, shims and nuts for attachment to the foundation, connector kits, and wiring from the supply cables to the luminaire, supply and installation of the transformer base, and supply and installation of pole and davit arm.

5/25/10

746692 - SUPPLY OF WOODEN ELECTRICAL POLE, CLASS II, 40'
746693 - SUPPLY OF WOODEN ELECTRICAL POLE, CLASS II, 45'

Description:

This work shall consist of supplying Class II wood poles as specified in the contract documents or as directed by the Engineer.

All poles shall be in accordance with the American National Standard titled Specifications and Dimensions for Wood Poles (ANSI 05.1-1992) and American Wood-Preservers Association (AWPA) Standards as indicated herein, except as modified or supplemented in the following paragraphs.

Materials and Design Requirements:

The poles shall comply with the minimum quality and dimension requirements for furnishing Southern Pine Poles, 40' (12.2 m) and 45' (13.7 m) in length, which are to be preservative-treated by pressure processes.

(a) Definitions.

(1) The following definitions shall apply to this Specification and are either additions, or modifications, to ANSI 05.1-1992.

(a) Bark Knot - A knot that is undergrown and partially encased with outer bark.

(b) Groundline Section - That portion of a pole between 1' (.3 m) above and 2' (.6 m) below the groundline [6' (1.8 m) above the pole bottom].

(c) Ring Knots - A ring of knots consisting of four or more knots in a 3" (76 mm) section of the pole.

(d) Short Crook - A localized deviation from straightness which, within any section 5' (1.5 m) or less in length, is more than 1/4 the mean diameter of the crooked section.

(b) Material Requirements.

(1) Poles shall be Southern Pine as per ANSI 05.1-1992 Treatment Group C (steam conditioned) or treatment Group D (kiln-drying).

(2) All surfacing and trimming shall be done prior to treatment. Some minor trimming is allowed after treatment.

(3) Poles shall be flat roofed.

(4) Pole Seasoning

(a) Air-seasoning, kiln-drying, steaming, heating in the preservative, or a combination is permitted.

(b) Air-seasoned poles shall be held in storage in the stacks until the amount of moisture in the wood will not prevent adequate penetration and retention of the preservative as described in section (6) Pole Treatment.

(c) Boulton drying is not permitted.

(5) Pole Conditioning

(a) Poles shall not be cut more than 90 days prior to time of treating.

(b) Poles shall be conditioned in accordance with the standard "All Timber Products - Preservative Treatment by Pressure Processes" (AWPA CI-79, latest revision).

(c) The steam temperature employed in steam conditioning for Southern Pine Poles shall not exceed 245°F (118°C). The time duration (the total of initial plus final steaming) shall not exceed 17 hours for poles with specified circumferences smaller than 37.5" (950 mm) at 6' (1.6 m) from

(7) The following defects are prohibited.

- (a) Cross Breaks (cracks)
- (b) Decay, except as permitted under "decayed knots"
- (c) Dead streaks
- (d) Holes, open or plugged, except holes for test purposes, which shall be plugged.
- (e) Hollow butts or tops, except as permitted under hollow pith centers and defective butts.
- (f) Marine borer damage
- (g) Nails, spikes, and other metal not specifically authorized by this specification. All other foreign material is prohibited.
- (h) Ring knots
- (i) Bark knots, in excess of 3" (75 mm) diameter.
- (j) Knot cluster

(8) The following defects shall be accepted, given the below indicated limitations are met.

- (a) Knot - The diameter of any single knot and the sum of knot diameters in any 1' (.3 m) section shall not exceed the limits of Table 2 of ANSI 05.1-1992.
- (b) Decayed Knots - Type II "decayed Knots" are permitted provided that the depth of decay does not exceed 1/2" (13 mm). In the event the decayed knot is explored to determine its type, the depth of exploration is limited to 1/2" (13 mm), and the trimmed area shall not exceed 20% the circumference of the pole at a maximum length of 12" (300 mm) to provide drainage.
- (c) Shape - Poles shall be free from short crooks (redefined). A pole may have sweep, where sweep is in one plane and one direction only for all pole lengths, a straight line joining the surface of the pole at the groundline and the edge of the pole at the top shall not be distant from the surface of the pole at any point by more than 1" (13 mm) for each 10' (3 m) of length between these points.
- (d) Spiral Grain - Spiral grain (twist grain) is permitted and not to exceed one complete twist in any 20' (6 m).

(c) Dimensions.

- (1) The minimum circumferences at 6' (1.8 m) from the butt and at the top, for each length and class of pole, are listed in ANSI 05.1-1992, Table 8. The circumference at 6' (1.8 m) from the butt of a pole shall not be more than 7" (175 mm) or 20% larger than the specified minimum, whichever is greater. The top dimensional requirement shall apply at a point corresponding to the minimum length permitted for the pole. The circumference at this point on the pole shall not be more than 25% larger than the specified minimum.
- (2) Classification shall be determined by the true circumference as follows: Measure the circumference at 6' (1.8 m) from the butt. This dimension will determine the true class of the pole, provided that its top (measured at the minimum length point) is large enough. Otherwise, the circumference at the top will determine the true class provided that the circumference at 6' (1.8 m) from the butt does not exceed the specified minimum by more than 20% or 7" (175 mm), whichever is greater.

Basis of Payment:

Class II wood poles shall be measured and paid for at the contract unit price each. The payment will be full compensation for the poles, labor, tools, materials, and incidentals necessary to complete this work.

10/10/02

746697 - INSTALLATION OF WOOD POLE

Description:

This work consists of installing wood poles with a butt plate and #6 bare copper ground wire from the butt plate to the top of the pole. A ground rod may be used in place of the butt plate. The pole shall be located as shown on the Plans and as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The wood pole shall be furnished by the Department or by the Contractor under another item of this contract. If supplied by the Department, wood pole and hardware can be obtained at the Department's Dover Sign Shop. The Contractor shall inform the Department two working days prior to picking up the pole.

The Contractor will supply:
Hardware for wood pole.
Ground rod or butt plate.
Ground rod clamp.
#6 bare copper wire.
Copper coated fasteners.

Construction Methods:

The pole shall be erected in a hole at least 6 feet (1.8 m) deep or the height of the pole divided by 6, whichever is larger. The hole shall be dug in such a manner as to preclude over-sizing the diameter.

Sufficient earth shall be placed in the hole to fill it completely and provide a ridge around the hole after it has been properly filled. During refill, the earth shall be placed in layers not to exceed one foot and shall be well tamped with a power tamper.

The pole shall be set vertically in all directions, unless otherwise specified.

Copper coated fasteners shall be placed not more than 3 feet (0.9 m) apart on the ground wire.

Ground rod shall be driven vertically into the ground, shall extend 4 inches (100 mm) above ground level and shall be fastened to ground wire with ground clamp. Ground rods shall be a minimum of 10 feet (3 m) in length.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of poles will be measured as the number of poles installed as specified, complete and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of poles will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each pole. Price and payment shall include full compensation for transporting and setting the poles, all materials and for all labor, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

01/15/03

746717 - ELECTRIC SERVICE ON PEDESTAL WITH SERVICE RISER

Description:

This work consists of the installation of an electrical service, aerial or underground, on a pedestal enclosure with service riser. A lighting contactor and photocell shall be included on the pedestal.

Materials:

Meter pan (Supplied by Contractor - utility company approved)
3/4" (19 mm) "LB" conduit, Crouse-Hinds (C.H.) #LB-29, Killark #OLB-2, Appleton #LB27 or approved equal
3/4" (19 mm) and 2" (50 mm) two hole pipe straps
3/4" (19 mm) weatherhead, C.H. #F75, Sepco #401, Bridgeport #1202, or approved equal
2" (50 mm) galvanized conduit (15 feet (4.6 m) ±)
3/4" (19 mm) aluminum conduit (20 to 40 feet (6 to 12 m) ±)
2" (50 mm) "C" conduit, C.H. with cover and gasket, Killark #OC-6, Appleton #C200-A or approved equal
2" (50 mm) to 3/4" (19 mm) reducer
2" (50 mm) conduit ground clamp
3/4" (19 mm) and 2" (50 mm) offset nipples, Steel City HO-222 and HO-226, Arlington #6A-3 and #6A-7, Garvin #OCN75 and #OCN200 or approved equal
60 amp fuse disconnect, Elastimold #65U with 30 amp fuse #KTK, Ideal #65U, Kendall #65-U IDL or approved equal
30 amp lighting contactor in NEMA Type 3 enclosure (general purpose contactor shall also be considered acceptable)
Photocell
#8TW or THWN stranded copper wire (50 to 100 feet (15 to 30 m) ±):
- black and/or red for power
- white for neutral
#4 split bolt connector, Burndy #KSU20, IlSCO #SK-4, Blackburn Type H, or approved equal
#8/2 UF with ground
#8/3 UF with ground
#6 bare copper wire
(2) 3/4" (19 mm) Ground rods
(2) 3/4" (19 mm) Ground rod clamps
Service wedge clamp
Pressed steel channel clevis
Rear Enclosure, 9-1/2" x 4-3/8" x 83-1/2"
Attachment hardware
Concrete collar
Anti-oxidant joint compound, Ideal #30-030 NOALOX, IlSCO #DE80Z, Chatsworth #40168-801 or approved equal

All equipment shall be compatible with 120/240 Volt, single-phase, three wire service.

All electrical materials shall conform to the requirements of the National Electric Code of the National Fire Protection Association, to all local and special laws, and/or to ordinances governing such installation. When these requirements do not govern, and where not otherwise specified, electrical materials shall conform to the Standardization Rules of the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers. Shop drawings and catalog cuts for all electrical and related materials shall be submitted by the Contractor for approval.

Construction Methods:

Install the pedestal as shown on the details. The pedestal will be installed within 10 feet (3 m) of the utility company's wood pole. If the distance from the pedestal to the utility company's wood pole exceeds 10 feet (3 m), the additional work and material will be covered under other items of this contract. Install a length of 2" (50 mm) galvanized conduit under the meter pan, so that the conduit will have 2 feet (0.6 m) of cover after a 2" (50 mm) galvanized elbow is installed. Connect the required length of 2" (50 mm) conduit to the elbow and install a second 2" (50 mm) galvanized elbow so that it is in direct contact with the utility

company's wood pole, this may include routing through junction wells as necessary to reach the utility company's wood pole. Install a 2" x 3' (50 mm x 0.9 m) nipple to the elbow. Reduce the 2" (50 mm) conduit to 3/4" (19 mm) with an approved reducing bushing. Install 30 feet (9 m) of 3/4" (19 mm) aluminum conduit above the conduit reducer, securing it to the wood pole within 12" (300 mm) of the conduit reducer and then at intervals not exceeding 3 feet (0.9 m). On the top of the 3/4" (19 mm) aluminum conduit install a 3/4" (19 mm) weatherhead, and secure the conduit to the wood pole within 12" (300 mm) of the weatherhead.

Galvanized conduit shall be used on all exposed conduit runs from ground level up to a height 3' (0.9 m) minimum above ground to protect from mowers.

Install 3 (three) # 8 THHN stranded conductors {1 red, 1 black and 1 white} from the line side of the meter pan to the weatherhead, leaving 5 feet (1.5 m) coiled and taped outside for connection by others. Connect the other end inside the meter pan using an anti-oxidation.

Installation of the lighting contactor shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

The photocell shall be installed mounted on the top of the lighting contactor enclosure or on the side of the enclosure, mounted with a 90 degree fitting. If top-mounted, rain-tight fittings shall be used between the photocell and the enclosure.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of electrical services will be measured as the number of services installed in accordance with these specifications, complete in place, and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of electrical services will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment shall include full compensation for installing the service, all utility permits, all materials and for all labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

03/27/13

746720 - SUPPLY OF #2 THWN STRANDED COPPER
746721 - SUPPLY OF #4 THWN STRANDED COPPER
746722 - SUPPLY OF #6 THWN STRANDED COPPER
746723 - SUPPLY OF #8 THWN STRANDED COPPER
746724 - SUPPLY OF #10 THWN STRANDED COPPER
746725 - SUPPLY OF #14 THWN STRANDED COPPER
746726 - SUPPLY OF #6 BARE SOLID COPPER
746727 - SUPPLY OF 8/2 UF W/GROUND
746728 - SUPPLY OF 8/3 UF W/GROUND
746729 - SUPPLY OF #6 TRI-PLEX ALUMINUM SERVICE CABLE
746730 - SUPPLY OF #2 URD ALUMINUM SERVICE CABLE
746731 - SUPPLY OF 4/0 URD ALUMINUM SERVICE CABLE
746870 - SUPPLY OF #4 BARE SOLID COPPER
746880 - SUPPLY OF #12 THWN STRANDED COPPER
746900 - SUPPLY OF #2 BARE SOLID COPPER
746902 - SUPPLY OF #8 BARE SOLID COPPER

Description:

This work consists of supplying electrical cable, of the type required and as specified in the contract documents or as directed by the Engineer.

For the purpose of this item, the terms "electrical wire" and "electrical cable" are interchangeable.

Materials:

All electrical cables shall be 600-Volt UL approved.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of electrical cable will be the number of linear feet (meters) of electrical cable, by size and type, supplied and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of electrical cable will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter). Price and payment shall include full compensation for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

01/15/03

746740 - SPAN WIRE ATTACHMENT BETWEEN POLES

Description:

This work consists of attaching a new span wire, with two strain insulators, at the proper roadway clearance between two poles (wood or metal).

Materials:

Span wire, 7/16" (11 mm), shall be supplied under another item in this contract.

Two service sleeves to anchor the loose ends of the span wire

Two strain insulators, minimum rated strength of 20,000 pounds (89 kN)

Four galvanized guy clamps, six inches (152 mm) in length, complete with three 5/8" (16 mm) galvanized bolts and nuts, suitable for use on 7/16" (11 mm) to 1/2" (13 mm) span wire

Tensioning device, with a minimum capacity of 6,000 pounds (27 kN) pull

Additional materials for wood pole installation:

Four strain plates, McGraw #402810 or approved equal

16 galvanized screws, 1/4" x 2-1/2" (6 mm x 64 mm)

Four guy hooks, McGraw #401680 or approved equal

Four 5/8" x 4" (16 mm x 100 mm) lag screws

Construction Methods:

The tension of the installed span wire and the attachment height will be specified by the Engineer.

No preparation is required for attaching a span wire between metal poles.

The wood poles shall be prepared as follows (see details in these specifications):

1. On each pole two strain plates shall be installed, one on the front and one on the back, each secured with four 1/4" x 2-1/2" (6 mm x 64 mm) galvanized screws.
2. On each pole two guy hooks shall be installed, one on each side of the pole, using 5/8" x 4" (16 mm x 102 mm) lag screws.

The span wire shall be installed according to all applicable electrical and safety codes. The strain insulators shall be installed based on field conditions and as designated by the Engineer. Each span shall contain two strain insulators unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. The strain insulator shall be not less than 8 feet (2.4 m) above the ground if the span wire is broken below the insulator.

The span wire shall be attached to the poles and strain insulators in the following manner:

1. Starting at the pole nearest the strain insulator, the span wire shall be wrapped one and one half times around the pole with the end of the span wire extending back parallel with the span. The span wire shall not be allowed to cross over or overlap itself on the pole.
2. Two galvanized guy clamps shall be placed on the span wire end-to-end so that the guy clamp nearest the pole is 2.5 feet (0.8 m) from the pole. The other guy clamp shall have a 1" (25 mm) separation from the guy clamp nearest the pole.
3. The loose end of the span wire shall extend at least 3 feet (0.9 m) from the last clamp and shall be properly secured to the span wire with a service sleeve.
4. A strain insulator shall be placed by doubling back the span wire through the appropriate hole in the insulator. The doubled back span wire shall be attached to the other span wire using two galvanized guy clamps placed end-to-end at a distance of 1 foot (0.3 m) from the strain insulator. The loose end of the span wire shall extend at least 3 feet (0.9 m) from the end of the last clamp and shall be properly secured to the span wire with a service sleeve.

5. A span wire shall be attached to the other side of the strain insulator in the same manner as in Step 4 above.
6. The span wire shall be wrapped around the far pole thereby completing the span. The span wire shall be tensioned in an appropriate manner to achieve the tension as specified by the Engineer. The tensioning device shall be used on the end of the span farthest from the strain insulator. The wire shall be wrapped and clamped in the same manner as described above in steps 1 and 2. The loose end shall extend at least 3 feet (0.9 m) from the last clamp and shall be secured with a service sleeve.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of span wire attachments between poles shall be measured as the number of spans set at the proper height between two poles, wood or metal, which are installed, complete in place, and accepted.

No separate payment shall be made for wood pole preparation.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of span wire attachments between poles will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

02/03/03

746774 - SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF LOOP DETECTOR WIRE

Description:

This work consists of sawing a cut in existing pavement, furnishing and installing loop detector wire in the saw cut and sealing the saw cut with an approved sealer, in accordance with the Standard Details, these specifications, or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The loop detector wire shall be No. 14 AWG, 19 Strand, IMSA Specification 51-5 Wire Cable. The loop detector lead-in shall be No. 14 AWG, IMSA specification 50-2 cable. The interior of the cable is filled with a water blocking material. Color rotation is black, red, white, and green. The loop detector wire shall have an UV stable high-density polyethylene outer cover that is chemical resistant and waterproof.

Flexible embedding sealer shall be a cold poured, resilient type epoxy joint sealer, Bondo P-606 or Duracote - D115 for concrete or asphalt pavement or E-Poxy Industry 36-1 for concrete or E-Poxy Industry11-1 for asphalt pavement, or approved equal.

A sealer accelerant or retarder may be added at the discretion of the Contractor.

3/8" (10 mm) closed cell foam backer rod

Construction Methods:

The saw cut shall be 1/4" (6 mm) wide and 3" (76 mm) deep. It shall be cut in the directions and sizes specified on the Standard Details or as directed by the Engineer. Contractor shall remove sharp edges in the saw cut and round the corners.

The saw cut shall be blown out with compressed air to remove all dust, water and particles of loose material.

A 3/8" (10 mm) backer rod will be placed into the bottom of the saw cut. The loop detector wire will then be installed using blunt tools so as to prevent damage to the polyethylene outer cover. One end of a loop detector wire shall be tagged to indicate start ("S"). All loop detector wires shall be laid in saw cuts in a clockwise rotation beginning with "S". The Engineer may require a High Voltage Ground Test with a 500 VDC megger after the loop detector installation is complete and prior to sealing saw cuts. If the resistance to ground is less than 100 megohms, this work will be rejected. Loop detectors also should be checked for continuity between the four conductors with an ohm-meter. If there is any resistance between colors or there is an open flow from color to color, this work will be rejected.

A sealer and sealer accelerant or retarder (if necessary) shall be applied in accordance with the manufacturer's directions and protected from traffic until it has set. A minimum of 1 inch of sealer shall be installed on top of the loop detector wire.

Two loop detector wires shall be installed in a saw cut from the loop to the edge of the road. These two wires shall then extend from the end of the saw cut to a junction well (see Standard Details). Wires shall be parallel and taped every 12" (305 mm) to 18" (457 mm) from the end of the saw cut to a junction well. A conduit may need to be installed between the end of the saw cut and junction well as directed by the Engineer. In this case the loop detector wire shall be installed in the conduit.

The loop detector wire shall be continuous and without splices from the junction well, through the saw cuts and conduit (if any). The Contractor shall ensure the loop detectors are moisture resistant and securely installed.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of loop detector wire to be measured under this item shall be the number of linear feet (meters) of saw cut in which loop detector wire is installed, sealed, tested, and accepted.

The additional loop detector wire needed beyond the saw cut to reach the junction well and sealer accelerant or retarder shall be incidental to this item and there shall be no separate measurement or payment. Any required conduit will be paid under a separate item.

Supply and installation of the conduit from the end of the saw cut to the junction well shall be covered under other items of this Contract. Installation of the loop detector wire in this conduit shall be incidental to this item and there shall be no separate measurement or payment.

Splicing of the loop detector wire to a lead-in cable in a junction well shall not be covered under this item and shall be paid separately under another item of this Contract.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of detector wire supplied and installed will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) of sawcut. Price and payment shall constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials including loop detector wire, backer rod, sealer, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item.

3/24/11

746776 - LOOP DETECTOR SPLICE

Description:

This work consists of splicing a loop detector wire to a loop detector lead-in cable ("home run").

Materials:

Soldering iron
Rosin core solder
3/16" (5 mm) heat shrink tubing
3M Scotchcast splicing kit #82 A-1; Duracast Inline Resin Splice Kit, P1; or Approved Equal
Vinyl tape – black, white, red, green, yellow, and blue

Construction Methods:

Each conductor to be spliced shall have sufficient wire jacket removed, with wire strippers or other approved tool, to expose 1/2 inch (13 mm) of the copper conductor. The use of any tool that might nick the conductor or cut a strand of wire is specifically prohibited.

Each conductor not to be spliced shall be inspected and trimmed as necessary to ensure that the copper conductor does not extend beyond the insulation.

When splicing a loop detector wire to a lead-in cable, the two ends of the loop detector wire forming one loop shall be spliced first. The method of splicing the two ends of the loop detector wire forming one loop is described below:

Splice the green, red and black conductors of start end ("S" or "In") of the loop detector wire to the white, green and red conductors of the finish end ("F" or "Out") of the same wire as follows:

- Green of "S" to White of "F"
- Red of "S" to Green of "F"
- Black of "S" to Red of "F"

A maximum of two loops shall be spliced to one loop detector lead in cable. The method of splicing two loops (Loop 1 and Loop 2) to a loop detector lead in cable is described below:

1. Splice Loop 1 "S" White to a lead in cable White and Loop 1 "F" Black to a lead in cable Black.
2. Splice Loop 2 "S" White to a lead in cable Green and Loop 2 "F" Black to a lead in cable Red.

Conductors to be soldered shall be placed side by side with the exposed copper aligned. The copper shall then be twisted clockwise with pliers until a good mechanical connection is effected. The splice shall be coated with flux, heated with a soldering iron, and soldered in a manner, which minimizes insulation damage. After each soldered connection is completed, it shall be properly insulated with heat shrink tubing.

After the electrical and mechanical connection is completed and before the splicing kit is applied, a test shall be made by the Contractor to ensure that all circuits are complete. The splicing kit shall be installed as per manufacturer's instructions. A communication test will be performed at the cabinet by the Department technician after the splicing kit is applied. The Department will be notified of the test results. If the communication test fails the Contractor shall remake the splice at his own expense.

Each loop detector lead-in cable shall be identified with a distinctive band(s) at each end of the run. Additionally the loop "number" will be identified. Based upon direction of travel, the loop will be identified from left to right, closest to stop bar to furthest away, by a distinctive number of colored bands. System loops will also have a white band AFTER the color band. The following colors will be used as the distinctive band to denote direction of travel:

North Bound	---	RED
East Bound	---	GREEN
South Bound	---	YELLOW
West Bound	---	BLUE

If a splice is found to be faulty within 90 calendar days of installation, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to remake the splice at his own expense.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of splices shall be measured as the number of loop detectors connected to a lead-in cable in accordance with these specifications, complete in place, and accepted. Splicing the "S" end to the "F" end of the loop detector wire forming one loop shall not be considered a separate loop detector splice.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of splices installed will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all materials, labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

3/5/12

746777 - TRIPLEX SPLICE

Description:

This work consists of connecting a triplex service cable to another cable. The cables consist of one or two phase conductors and a neutral conductor. The connection of respective conductors is required to fulfill this item.

Materials:

Burndy Type ES Insulink Compression Connectors, or approved equal.
Plastic Tape.
Rubber Tape.

Construction Methods:

Each conductor of the triplex service cable and other service cables shall have sufficient insulation removed to expose the conductor. For the triplex service cable, the type ES Insulink, or approved equal, compression connectors shall be used to connect each of the three wires with an approved compression tool in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of splices will be measured as the actual number of triplex splices made in accordance with these specifications, complete in place, and accepted. One splice shall consist of the independent interconnection of one to three conductors of a cable with the respective conductor(s) of another cable.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of splices will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment shall include full compensation for all materials, labor, tools, equipment, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

01/15/03

746782 - INSTALLATION OF FIRST CABLE IN EXISTING EMPTY CONDUIT
746783 - INSTALLATION OF EACH ADDITIONAL CABLE IN EXISTING EMPTY CONDUIT
746784 - INSTALLATION OF FIRST CABLE IN CONDUIT W/ EXISTING WIRE OR CABLE
746785 - INSTALLATION OF EACH ADDITIONAL CABLE IN CONDUIT W/ EXISTING WIRE OR CABLE

Description:

This work consists of installing various types, sizes, and number of communications or electrical cable(s) in existing conduits, which may or may not contain an existing communications or electrical cable(s) or wire(s).

The number of communications cables to be pulled through each conduit will be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The Department will supply cable and wire or Contractor will supply under a separate pay item.

Construction Methods:

All electrical and communications cable must be transported by and unreeled from a cable trailer(s). The laying of reels on the ground and subsequent removal of wire or cable from this position is prohibited. Avoid damaging cable insulation when removing cable from drums or reels, or during installation of the cable.

Hand pulling methods are required for conduit sizes of 1-1/2" (38 mm) or less and are **preferred** for all other sizes. Dynamometer is recommended for use when pulling other than by hand.

Prior to installation, **written approval by the Engineer is required** for the use of any power-assisted methods of pulling communications or electrical cable(s) or wire(s) into conduit. A short piece of material that will part if the strain exceeds the amount specified below shall be used between the pulling grip and the pulling medium, unless industry standards require less:

- 600 lbs. (2.7 kN) for non-connectorized outdoor fiber optic cable;
- 150 lbs. (670 N) for all pulls up through 12 pair communications cable; and
- 300 lbs. (1.3 kN) for all larger cables

Any and all cable(s) pulled into any conduit without the use of an acceptable pulling grip and without the use of a strain release element or by using methods which may have or did result in pulling forces in excess of strain release material, or using methods which may have or did result in pulling forces in excess of those set forth herein or prescribed by industry standards are **unacceptable**.

Any and all unacceptable cable(s) shall be removed and replaced with new cable(s) using correct methods at no cost to the Department.

The installation of cable(s) in existing conduits shall be accomplished by pulling the cable(s) through the conduits. If required, pulling lubricant of the type recommended by the cable manufacturer will be used. The cable(s) shall be prepared for pulling by reeling them from their respective reels as they enter the conduit or by taking sufficient length from the reel(s) to comprise the set to be pulled. Care shall be taken to avoid damaging insulation and to eliminate any twists or kinks and to marry the cables in a straight lay. Care shall also be taken to prevent entry of moisture into the cable at all times during installation. Cable ends will be sealed as required until final splices are made.

The cable(s) shall be hand fed into the conduit. When, in the opinion of the Engineer, additional radius is required to prevent damage to the cable(s) a sleeve shall be used. There shall be no additional payment made for sleeves or their use.

Cable runs shall be started at one terminal point and shall be continuous without splices to the final terminal point. Cable(s) shall not be spliced in a junction well without prior written approval of the Engineer. After cables have been installed and pending permanent splicing, the end of each section of cable in the

control box and at all splice locations shall be carefully sealed, using rubber tape, and painted with a sealing type of waterproof compound. The circuit number of all cables and wires shall be identified by cable tags attached to each of the cables and wires in the control box and at all splice locations. The cable tags shall be secured to the cable or wire with nylon cable ties.

Additional cable(s) shall be left as noted:

1. When pulled through junction wells, 5 feet (1.5 m) of copper cable.
2. At the control box and other splice locations, 6 feet (1.8 m) of copper cable
3. At the termination of each run, as deemed necessary by Engineer.

When cable already exists in a conduit, the Contractor shall ensure that the placement of a fish does not damage or entangle the existing wire or cable(s). The lead end of a fish shall contain a blunt terminal. Bending and/or taping the end of the fish shall not be satisfactory nor shall any termination, which contains rough edges or any sort of hook that might engage an existing wire or cable when the fish is extracted.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of cable will be measured as the actual number of linear feet (meters) of cable pulled through a conduit in accordance with these specifications, complete in place, and accepted. The number of cables pulled through a conduit may exceed one. Each cable shall be measured separately.

All cable left at termination points or in junction wells shall be measured as part of this item only if the cable was actually pulled through the conduit as part of the installation procedure.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of cable pulled through a conduit will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

Example calculation:

The total payment per linear foot (meter) shall be computed by adding together the bid price for each cable.

Three (3) cables installed in an empty conduit are paid as follows:

Initial Cable
Cable in Excess of One
Cable in Excess of One

Total price for pulling 3 cables

01/15/03

746811 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF LIGHTING POLE W/ MAST ARM

Description:

This work consists of assembling and installing complete highway lighting pole and single or twin mast arms on a pole base presently in place.

This item also includes the removal and return of a lighting pole with mast arm and all parts to the Department at the Dover Sign Shop.

For the purposes of this item, single and twin mast arms shall be considered the same.

Materials:

The Department will supply the street lighting pole with mast arms.

Construction Methods:

Installation Methods:

The pole and mast arms shall be assembled, lifted by a suitable hoisting device as approved by the Engineer, set in place, plumbed, and secured to the pole base. The Contractor shall insure that the hoisting device is rated for the weight and reach necessary. The pole shall be connected to the ground rod. The service cable, if available, shall be placed in the pole base.

Removal Methods:

The service cable shall be disconnected and the wires to the luminaire shall be removed. The ground wire shall be disconnected and the pole and mast arms shall be lifted down by a suitable hoisting device. The pole bases shall be cleaned and protected to prevent danger to pedestrians and/or workers.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of street lighting poles with mast arm will be measured as the number of lighting poles with mast arm installed in accordance with these specifications, complete, in place, tested, and accepted or removed, disassembled, and returned to the Department at the Dover Sign Shop.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of street lighting poles with mast arm will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. For the purposes of this item, single and twin mast arms shall be considered the same. No additional payment shall be made for twin mast arm installations or removals. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

01/15/03

746812 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF LIGHTING MAST ARM

Description:

This work consists of assembling and installing a complete lighting mast arm on a pole presently in place. The pole in place may be a lighting pole, wood pole, or a steel signal pole. Steel signal poles may require drilling to mount the lighting mast arm.

This item also includes the removal and return of a lighting mast arm, and all related hardware to the Department at the Dover Sign Shop and the reassembly of the bolts, nuts, etc.

For the purposes of this item, single and twin mast arms shall be considered the same.

Materials:

The Department will supply the lighting mast arm.

The Contractor will supply attachment hardware as necessary and any other incidental material necessary to complete this item.

Construction Methods:

Installation Methods:

The lighting mast arm shall be assembled, lifted by a suitable hoisting device as approved by the Engineer, set in place, plumbed, and attached to the pole by use of hardware approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall insure that the hoisting device is rated for the weight and reach necessary.

Removal Methods:

The service cable shall be disconnected from the feed and removed from the lighting mast arm.

The lighting mast arm shall be held and lowered by a suitable hoisting device, after being detached from the pole, in a manner approved by the Engineer. The Contractor shall insure that the hoisting device is rated for the weight and reach necessary.

The lighting mast arm and attachment hardware shall be returned to the Department at the Dover Sign Shop.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of lighting mast arms will be measured as the number of lighting mast arms installed in accordance with these specifications, complete, in place, tested, and accepted, or the number removed, disassembled, and returned to the Department at the Dover Sign Shop with all attachment hardware.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of lighting mast arms will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

01/15/03

746815 - INSTALLATION OF LUMINAIRE
746816 - REMOVAL OF LUMINAIRE

Description:

This work consists of assembling and installing a complete highway lighting unit on a pole or mast arm presently in place and connecting it to an existing service cable or removing an existing luminaire and returning it to the Department at the Dover Sign Shop.

Materials:

Installation:

The Department will supply the complete luminaire .

The Contractor will supply:

Buchanan Connector Kits #825 with #65 or #835 with #20 or approved equal
#8 THWN wire
Split bolt connectors
Electrical tape

Construction Methods:

Installation Methods:

The luminaire shall be transported to the site, assembled, and wired and attached to the mast arm or pole by use of hardware approved by the Engineer. The unit shall be attached to the existing service cable and tested. On wood poles, if the service cable is not available, a 5 foot (1.5 m) tail shall be left at the pole end of the mast arm. On metal poles, the electrical connections and grounding of pole will be made in the base. If the service cable is not available, a 5 foot (1.5 m) tail shall be left in the pole base.

Each luminaire installed under this item shall be separately connected to the service cable at the pole on wood poles and in the pole base on metal poles.

Removal Methods:

The luminaire shall be removed from the pole or mast arm after the wires have been disconnected. The wires shall be taped and secured so that they remain available for installation of a luminaire.

The luminaire and all hardware shall be returned to the Department at the Dover Sign Shop.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of luminaires measured under this item shall be the number of luminaries installed in accordance with these specifications, complete, in place, tested, and accepted or removed, wires secured for future use, and all materials returned to the Department at the Dover Sign Shop.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of luminaries shall be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

01/15/03

746830 - REMOVAL OF CONCRETE POLE BASES AND CABINET FOUNDATIONS

Description:

This work consists of the removal of concrete pole bases and concrete cabinet foundations.

Materials:

Equipment as required to remove concrete pole bases and concrete cabinet foundations. Material as necessary to match the area surrounding the removed or graded masonry.

Construction Methods:

The masonry shall be removed to a depth of six inches below final grade or six inches below proposed pavement box in new pavement sections.

Backfill remaining hole with material that matches the surrounding area in accordance with the appropriate items.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of concrete will be measured as the number of cubic yards (cubic meters) of concrete removed including anchor bolts, reinforcing bars, conduits and any other hardware within the concrete.

Concrete or other materials moved or removed which is not a part of the item being removed, shall not be measured for the purpose of payment under this item.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of concrete will be paid for at the unit price per cubic yard (cubic meter). Price and payment will constitute full compensation for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

9/16/10

746843 - POLE BASE, TYPE 1
746844 - POLE BASE, TYPE 2
746845 - POLE BASE, TYPE 2A
746846 - POLE BASE, TYPE 2B
746847 - POLE BASE, TYPE 3
746848 - POLE BASE, TYPE 3A
746849 - POLE BASE, TYPE 3B
746850 - POLE BASE, TYPE 4
746851 - POLE BASE, TYPE 5
746852 - POLE BASE, TYPE 6

Description:

This work consists of constructing and furnishing round or square pole bases Types 1, 2, 2A, 2B, 3, 3A, 3B, 4, 5, and 6 for poles in accordance with the Standard Construction Details and at locations as directed by the Engineer.

Materials:

The concrete for pole bases shall conform to Section 812, Class B.

Bar reinforcement shall meet the requirements of Section 603 Grade 60.

Ground rods shall be copper clad, approved by the Underwriter's Laboratory and be supplied with approved clamps for connecting the grounding conductor to the rod.

Conduit for sweeps shall meet the requirements for galvanized rigid steel conduit in Section 745.

Anchor bolts will be supplied by the same entity that supplies the poles. This is the case for all poles base types, with the exception of Type 4. For Type 4, drop-ins are used for breakaway and the Contractor will supply the anchor bolts for Type 4. The anchor bolts and nuts for Types 5 and 6 shall not be hot-dipped galvanized and these anchor bolts and nuts shall meet the requirements of AASHTO M 314. Anchor bolts shall have a minimum yield strength of 55,000 psi (380,000 kPa).

Construction Methods:

The bases shall conform to the dimensions as indicated on the Standard Construction Details. A ground rod shall be installed as shown. A minimum of 8 feet (2.5 m) of the ground rod must be driven into undisturbed soil.

If a utility or a right-of-way conflict is found when a Type 2 or Type 3 base is specified in the Plans, an alternate base of equivalent strength may be used as directed by the Engineer. A Type 2 base has two equivalents, namely Types 2A and 2B. A Type 3 base has two equivalents, namely Types 3A and 3B.

Though the contract calls for the use of a round pole base, the Contractor may use a square base at its discretion.

The end of the conduit sweeps in the ground shall be extended outside the concrete and any forms or sheeting by 12 inches (300 mm) and capped or connected to the existing conduit. If the conduit is to be capped underground for future use, it must be sealed with a galvanized threaded conduit plug. Tape is NOT an approved conduit plug. The location of the conduits shall be marked on the base with arrows drawn in the wet concrete within 6 inches (150 mm) of the outer edge.

Excavation for the pole bases may not exceed the dimension of the foundation by more than 12 inches (300 mm) in any one direction. If a form is used in the excavation more than 18 inches (450 mm) below the ground surface, it is necessary that the area between the form and excavation be filled with Borrow Type C and tamped on all sides in continuous, horizontal layers not to exceed 68 inches (200150 mm) in depth, loose measurement.

Where a pole base is to be placed in existing concrete pavement such as a sidewalk, the concrete shall be saw cut in a square pattern or removed to the nearest joint. In other pavement material, a round hole may be cut using an appropriate tool. Any damage to the existing pavement shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense and shall meet the approval of the Engineer. Any removal or replacement of any type of pavement under this item shall be an incidental cost to this item.

The bases shall be edged and have a broom finish.

Where water or highly unstable material is encountered during the excavation for the pole base, pole base sheeting may be required and the following steps shall apply:

1. The condition exists in the upper half of the excavation. Stop all work until the Bridge Design Section reviews the condition.
2. The condition exists below the upper half of the excavation:
 - a. For a proposed Type 4 Base, increase the depth to 4 feet (1.2 m).
 - b. For a proposed Type 5 Base, substitute a Type 1 Base.
 - c. For a proposed Type 1, 2, or 3 Pole Base, substitute a Type 3A Pole Base for all but a Type 3B Pole Base. The depth of the base shall be as determined in (e) below, or 9 feet (2.7 m), whichever is greater.
 - d. For a proposed Type 6 Pole Base, substitute a Type 2 Pole base and increase the depth in accordance with (e) below.
 - e. Determine the depth of the base, which would be in the unsatisfactory area. Multiply that depth by 0.7 and add the result to the original required depth of the base to obtain the final depth of the base. The reinforcing bars shall be extended using the required pattern to match the final depth in accordance with the requirements of Section 603.07 of the Standard Specifications.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of pole bases will be measured as the actual number of bases constructed, complete in place and accepted. Concrete, excavation and backfilling around the base, ground rods, and the two conduit sweeps in the base are included in this item.

Furnishing Borrow Type C backfill material will be measured and paid for separately by the cubic yard (cubic meter).

Payment for any additional sweeps shall be paid for separately under the appropriate conduit items. The Contractor's use of square base rather than a specified round base shall not result in any additional cost to the Department.

Basis of Payment:

Borrow Type C will be paid for under Section 210. No payment for Borrow Type C backfill material placed outside of the vertical plans located 18" (450 mm) outside of the neat line perimeter of the vertical face of the pole base foundation.

Any increase in the vertical dimension required herein shall be paid for separately under Item 746614, Pole Base Extension; another item of this contract.

The quantity of pole bases will be paid for at the Contract unit price for each pole base type. If an alternate pole base type is selected by the Engineer, payment will be the Contract unit price for the alternate selected. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for furnishing and placing all materials including concrete, ground rods, and a minimum of two conduit sweeps extending into the base; for excavating, backfilling and compacting around the base; for repairs to damaged existing pavement; for removal or replacement of pavement; and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

748506 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 4"
748507 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 6"
748508 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 8"
748509 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 12"
748510 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, SYMBOL/LEGEND, EPOXY RESIN PAINT
748535 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 4"
748536 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 6"
748537 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 8"
748538 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 10"
748539 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 12"
748540 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 16"
748548 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 5"
748549 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 10"
748557 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 3"
748559 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 5"
748568 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 9"
748569 - PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, BLACK, 14"

Description:

This work consists of striping layout, furnishing and applying white or yellow, epoxy reflectorized pavement markings or black epoxy contrast pavement markings at the locations and in accordance with the patterns indicated on the Plans, or as directed by the Engineer, and in accordance with these specifications.

The white/yellow epoxy marking material shall be hot-applied by spray methods onto bituminous and/or Portland cement concrete pavement surfaces as required by the Plans. Following an application of double drop glass beads of two sizes and upon curing, the resultant epoxy marking shall be an adherent reflectorized stripe of the specified thickness and width that is capable of resisting deformation by traffic. All marking materials shall be certified lead free and free of cadmium, mercury, hexvalent chromium, and other toxic heavy metals.

The black epoxy marking shall be a two-component, hot-spray applied epoxy resin pavement marking material to be used for pavement marking on Portland cement concrete pavement surfaces. Following an aggregate drop, and upon curing, it shall produce an adherent stripe of specified thickness and width capable of resisting wear from traffic. Black contrast pavement markings will be required on all Portland cement concrete pavements.

Materials Requirements:

A. White and Yellow Reflectorized Epoxy

1. Epoxy Composition Requirements:

The epoxy resin composition shall be specifically formulated for use as a pavement marking material and for hot-spray application at elevated temperatures. The type and amounts of epoxy resins and curing agents shall be at the option of the manufacturer, providing the other composition and physical requirements of this specification are met.

The epoxy marking material shall be a two-component (Part A and Part B), 100% solids type system formulated and designed to provide a simple volumetric mixing ratio (e.g. two volumes of Part A to one volume of Part B).

Component A of both white and yellow shall conform to the following requirements:

% BY WEIGHT		
	WHITE:	YELLOW:
Pigments	Titanium Dioxide - 18% Min. (ASTM D476, Type II)	Organic Yellow - 6%-10%
Epoxy Resin	75% Min., 82% Max.	70% Min., 77% Max.

The entire pigment composition shall consist of either titanium dioxide and/or organic yellow pigment. No extender pigments are permitted. The white pigment upon analysis, shall contain a minimum of 16.5% TiO₂ (100% purity).

Epoxy Content-WPE (Component A) - The epoxy content of the epoxy resin will be tested in accordance with ASTM D1652 and calculated as the weight per epoxy equivalent (WPE) for both white and yellow. The epoxy content will be determined on a pigment free basis. The epoxy content (WPE) shall meet a target value provided by the manufacturer and approved by the Department's Material and Research Section (from now on will be addressed as Department). A ± 50 tolerance will be applied to the target value to establish the acceptance range.

Amine Value (Component B) - The amine value of the curing agent shall be tested in accordance with ASTM D2074-66 to determine its total amine value. The total amine value shall meet a target value provided by the manufacturer and approved by the Department. A ± 50 tolerance will be applied to the target value to establish the acceptance range.

Toxicity - Upon heating to application temperature, the material shall not exude fumes which are toxic or injurious to persons or property.

Viscosity - Formulations of each component shall be such that the viscosity of both components shall coincide (within 10%) at a recommended spray application.

2. Physical Properties of Mixed Composition:

Unless otherwise noted, all samples are to be prepared and tested at an ambient temperature of 73 ± 5 F. (23 ± 3 C).

- a. Color. The white epoxy composition when applied at a minimum wet film thickness of 20 \pm 1 mils (500 μ m) as applicable and allowed to dry, shall plot within the boundaries described by the four corner points listed in Tables 1 and 2 of ASTM D 6628-01 when measured in accordance with the test methods prescribed in Section 7 of ASTM D 6628-01.

The yellow epoxy composition when applied at a minimum wet film thickness of 20 \pm 1 mils (500 μ m) as applicable and allowed to dry, shall plot within the boundaries described by the four corner points listed in Tables 1 and 2 of ASTM D 6628-01 when measured in accordance with the test methods prescribed in Section 7 of ASTM D 6628-01.

- b. Directional Reflectance. The white epoxy composition (without glass spheres) shall have a daylight directional reflectance of not less than 84% relative to a magnesium oxide standard when tested in accordance with Method 6121 of Federal Test Method Standard No. 141.

The yellow epoxy composition (without glass spheres) shall have a daylight directional reflectance of not less than 55% relative to a magnesium oxide standard when tested in accordance with Method 6121 of Federal Test Method Standard No. 141.

- c. Drying Time (Laboratory). The epoxy composition, when mixed in the proper ratio and applied at a 20 \pm 1 mils (500 μ m) minimum wet film thickness, and immediately dressed with large reflective glass spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4) at a rate of 12 lb/gal (1.4 kg/l) of epoxy pavement marking materials, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied at a rate of 12 lb/gal (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, shall exhibit a no-track condition in 15 minutes or less (ASTM D711). A Bird Applicator or any other doctor blade shall be used to produce a uniform film thickness.

- d. Drying Time (Field). When installed at a minimum wet film thickness of 20+1 mils (500 or 625 um) and reflectorized with glass spheres, the maximum drying times shall correspond to these temperatures:

80 F (27 C)	10 minutes
70 F (21 C)	10 minutes
60 F (16 C)	15 minutes
50 F (10 C)	25 minutes
40 F (4 C)	45 minutes
35 F (2 C)	60 minutes

The composition shall dry to “no-tracking” in approximately 10 minutes, and after thirty (30) minutes shall show no damaging effect from traffic. Dry to no-tracking shall be considered as the condition where no visual deposition of the epoxy marking to the pavement surface is observed when viewed from a distance of 100 feet (30 meters), after a passenger car is passed over the line. Regardless of the temperature at the time of installation, the installation contractor shall be responsible for protection of the markings material until dry to a non-tracking state.

- e. Abrasion Resistance. The wear index of the composition shall not exceed 82 when tested in accordance with ASTM C501 using a CS-17 wheel and under a load of 1000 grams for 1000 cycles.

- f. Tensile Strength. The tensile strength of the epoxy composition shall not be less than 6000 psi (41 MPa) when tested in accordance with ASTM D638 using a Type IV specimen [0.125" ± 0.010" (3.18 ± 0.25 mm) thick]. Tests shall be conducted at an ambient temperature of 75 ± 5 F (24 ± 3 C). The testing machine shall operate at a speed of 0.20" (5.1 mm) per minute.

The total conditioning or drying period, from the time the epoxy composition is first mixed to the time of testing, shall not be less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours.

Test specimens for tensile strength determination will be prepared as follows:

A 1/8 inch (3 mm) thick sheet of epoxy material is cast from a reservoir-type mold, fabricated from polytetrafluorethylene (PTFE), 1/8" deep x 10" x 10" (3 mm deep x 250 mm x 250 mm).

Prior to casting, the mold is sprayed with a suitable release agent. A sufficient amount of epoxy composition is mixed in the proper proportions (A:B) and poured level with the top of the mold. Care should be taken so as not to decrease or exceed the 1/8" (3 mm) thickness.

After a period of 1 to 4 hours, the material will have set into a semi-rigid sheet that is flexible enough to die-cut yet rigid enough to retain its shape. While the material is in this “plastic” state, five (5) specimens shall be die-cut and then placed on a flat, smooth, PTFE surface for the completion of the specified conditioning period.

- g. Compressive Strength. The compressive strength of the epoxy composition shall not be less than 12,000 psi (83 MPa) when tested in accordance with ASTM D695 except that a compression tool shall not be necessary. The test specimen shall be a right cylinder [0.50 inch diameter by 1.0 inch length (12 mm diameter by 25 mm length)]. Tests shall be conducted at an ambient temperature of 75 ± 5 F (24 ± 3 C).

The total conditioning or drying period, from the time the epoxy composition is first mixed to the time of testing shall not be less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours.

Test specimens for compressive strength determinations will be prepared as follows:

Five molds will be prepared from 1/2" (12 mm) I.D., 1/16" (1.5 mm) wall thickness acrylic tubing, cut in 1 1/2" (38 mm) lengths. After spraying the inside of the mold with a suitable release agent,⁽¹⁾ the cylindrical tubes are placed in a vertical position on a PTFE sheet base. A sufficient amount of epoxy composition is thoroughly mixed in the proper proportions (A:B) and poured into the mold to a depth of approximately 1 1/4" (32 mm). After a minimum of 72 hours curing, the specimens are removed from the molds and machined to a length of 1" ± 0.002" (25 mm ± 0.05 mm).

- h. Hardness. The epoxy composition when tested in accordance with ASTM D2240 shall have a Shore D hardness of between 75 and 100. Samples shall be allowed to dry for not less than 24 hours nor more than 96 hours prior to testing.

B. Reflective Glass Spheres/Beads

Reflective glass spheres for drop-on application shall conform to the following requirements:

The glass spheres shall be colorless; clean; transparent; free from milkiness or excessive air bubbles; and essentially clean from-surface scarring or scratching. They shall be spherical in shape and at least 80% of the glass beads shall be true spheres when tested in accordance with ASTM D1155. At least 80% of the Type IV beads shall be true spheres as measured by the visual method.

The refractive index of the spheres shall be a minimum of 1.50 as determined by the liquid immersion method at 77 F (25 C).

The silica content of the glass spheres shall not be less than 60%.

The crushing resistance of the spheres shall be as follows: A 40 lb. (18 kg) dead weight, for 20 to 30 (850 μm to 600 μm) mesh spheres shall be the average resistance when tested in accordance with ASTM D1213.

The glass spheres shall have the following grading when tested in accordance with ASTM D1214.

<u>M247 AASHTO Type 1 Glass Spheres</u>		
<u>U.S. Standard Sieve</u>	<u>% Retained</u>	<u>% Passing</u>
#20 (850μm)	0	100
#30 (600μm)	5-25	75-95
#50 (300μm)	40-65	15-35
#100 (150μm)	15-35	0-5
Pan	0-5	

<u>Type 4 Large Spheres</u>		
<u>U.S. Standard Sieve</u>	<u>% Retained</u>	<u>% Passing</u>
#10 (2000 μm)	0	100
#12 (1680 μm)	0-5	95-100
#14 (1410 μm)	5-20	80-95
#16 (1190 μm)	40-80	10-40
#18 (1000 μm)	10-40	0-5
#20 (850 μm)	0-5	0-2
Pan	0-2	

The AASHTO M247 Type 1 glass spheres shall be treated with a moisture-proof coating. They shall show no tendency to absorb moisture in storage and shall remain free of clusters and hard lumps. They shall flow freely from dispensing equipment at any time when surface and atmosphere conditions are satisfactory for marking operations. The moisture-resistance of the glass spheres shall be determined in accordance with AASHTO M247 test method 4.4.1.

Type IV glass spheres shall be treated with an adhesion coating. They shall show no tendency to absorb moisture in storage and shall remain free of clusters and hard lumps. They shall flow freely from dispensing equipment at any time when surface and atmosphere conditions are satisfactory for marking operations. The adhesion coating property of the Type IV beads shall be tested in accordance with the dansyl-chloride test.

C. Black Epoxy Contrast Markings

Epoxy Resin Requirements: The two-component, 100% solids, paint shall be formulated and designed to provide a simple volumetric mixing ratio (e.g. 2 part component A to 1 part component B) specifically for service as a hot-spray applied binder for black aggregate in such a manner as to produce maximum adhesion. The material shall be composed of epoxy resins and pigments only.

The paint shall be well mixed in the manufacturing process and shall be free from defects and imperfections that may adversely affect the serviceability of the finished product. The paint shall not thicken, curdle, gel, settle excessively, or otherwise display any objectionable properties after storage. Individual components shall not require mixing prior to use when stored for a maximum of 6 months.

The overall paint composition shall be left to the discretion of the manufacturer, but shall meet the following requirements:

Composition:	<u>Component</u> Carbon Black (ASTM D476 Type III)	<u>Percent By Weight</u> 7±2 percent, by weight
	Talc	14±2 percent, by weight
	Epoxy Resin	79±4 percent, by weight

D. Black Aggregate

The moisture resistant aggregate shall meet the gradation requirements (AASHTO T27) as follows:

<u>Sieve Size</u>	<u>Percent Retained</u>
#30	18-28%
#40	60-80%
#50	2-14%

The moisture resistant aggregate shall have a ceramic coating. The aggregate shall be angular with no dry dispensement pigment allowed.

<u>Hardness:</u>	The black aggregate hardness shall be 6.5-7 on Moh's Mineral Scale.
<u>Porosity:</u>	The black aggregate porosity shall be less than two (2) percent.
<u>Moisture Content:</u>	The black aggregate moisture content shall be less than a half (.5) percent.

E. Packaging and Shipment

Epoxy pavement marking materials shall be shipped to the job site in strong substantial containers. Individual containers shall be plainly marked with the following information:

- a. Name of Product
- b. Lot Number
- c. Batch Number
- d. Test Number
- e. Date of Manufacture
- f. Date of expiration of acceptance (12 months from date of manufacture)
- g. The statement (as appropriate)
 - Part A - Contains Pigment & Epoxy Resin
 - Part B - Contains Catalyst
- h. Quantity
- i. Mixing proportions, Application Temperature and Instructions
- j. Safety Information
- k. Manufacturer's Name and Address

Reflective glass spheres shall be shipped in moisture resistant bags. Each bag shall be marked with the name and address of the manufacturer and the name and net weight of the material.

F. The Department reserves the right to randomly take a one-quart sample of white, yellow and hardener, of the epoxy material or glass spheres without prior notice for testing to ensure the epoxy material meets specifications.

Epoxy Application Equipment:

Application equipment for the placement of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be approved by the Department, prior to the start of work.

At any time throughout the duration of the project, the Contractor shall provide free access to his epoxy application equipment for inspection by the Engineer or his authorized representative.

In general, the application equipment shall be a mobile, truck mounted and self contained pavement marking machine, specifically designed to apply epoxy resin materials and reflective glass spheres in continuous and skip-line patterns. The application equipment shall be maneuverable to the extent that straight lines can be followed and normal curves can be made in a true arc. In addition, the truck mounted unit shall be provided with accessories to allow for the marking of legends, symbols, crosswalks, and other special patterns.

The Engineer may approve the use of a portable applicator in lieu of truck mounted accessories, for use in applying special markings only, provided such equipment can demonstrate satisfactory application of reflectorized epoxy markings in accordance with these specifications.

The applicator shall be capable of installing up to 20,000 lineal feet (6,100 lineal meters) of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings in an 8-hour day and shall include the following features:

1. The applicator shall provide individual material reservoirs, or space, for the storage of Part A and Part B of the epoxy resin composition; for the storage of water; and for the storage of reflective glass spheres.
2. The applicator shall be equipped with heating equipment of sufficient capacity to maintain the individual epoxy resin components at the manufacturer's recommended temperature for spray application and for heating water to a temperature of approximately 140 F (60 C).
3. The glass spheres shall be gravity dropped upon 20 mils (500 um) of epoxy pavement markings to produce a wet-night-reflective pavement marking. The large spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4) shall be applied at a rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material. This application rate and the following gradation shall conform to FHWA's FP-96: Standard Specifications for Construction of Roads and Bridges on Federal Highway Projects (pages 757-761 Type 3 and Type 4 Beads).
4. The applicator shall be equipped with metering devices or pressure gauges, on the proportioning pumps. Metering devices or pressure gauges shall be visible to the Engineer.
5. The applicator shall be equipped with all the necessary spray equipment, mixers, compressors, and other appurtenances to allow for the placement of epoxy reflectorized pavement markings in a simultaneous sequence of operations as described below in Construction Details, D. Applications of Epoxy Reflectorized Pavement Markings of this Special Provisions.

Construction Details.

A. General: All pavement marking and patterns shall be placed as shown on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer.

Before any pavement markings work is begun, a schedule of operations shall be submitted for the approval of the Engineer. This schedule shall be submitted 2 weeks prior to the application of the striping.

At least five (5) days prior to starting striping the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with the epoxy manufacturer's written instructions for use. These instructions shall include but not be limited to: mixing ratios, application temperatures, and recommendations for use of water spray.

The application of pavement markings shall be done in the general direction of traffic. Striping against the direction of traffic flow shall not be allowed.

The Contractor shall be responsible for removing, to the satisfaction of the Engineer, tracking marks, spilled epoxy or epoxy markings applied in unauthorized areas.

The hot water spray shall not be used in conjunction with markings applications on any pavement surface, or on any existing durable type marking, unless specifically recommended by the manufacturer of the epoxy material.

- B. Atmospheric Conditions: Epoxy pavement markings shall only be applied during conditions of dry weather and on substantially dry pavement surfaces. At the time of installation the pavement surface temperature shall be a minimum of 35 F (2 C) and the ambient temperature shall be a minimum of 35 F (2 C) and rising. The Engineer shall be the sole determiner as to when atmospheric conditions and pavement surface conditions are such to produce satisfactory results.
- C. Surface Preparations: The Contractor shall clean the pavement or existing durable marking to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Surface cleaning and preparation work shall be performed only in the area of the epoxy markings application.

At the time of application all pavement surfaces and existing durable markings shall be free of oil, dirt, dust, grease and similar foreign materials. The cost of cleaning these contaminants shall be included in the bid price of this item. Also, the item shall include the cost of removal of the curing component in the area of the epoxy markings application, if concrete curing compounds on new portland cement concrete surfaces have been used. Waterblasting will not be permitted for removal.

- D. Application of White/Yellow Epoxy Reflectorized Pavement Markings: White/yellow epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be placed at the widths and patterns designated on the Contract Plans.

Markings operations shall not begin until applicable surface preparation work is completed, and approved by the Engineer.

White/yellow epoxy pavement markings shall be applied at a minimum uniform thickness of 20 mils (500 µm) on all Portland cement concrete and bituminous concrete pavement, including Stone Matrix Asphalt.

Large reflective glass spheres (Federal Spec. Type 4) shall be applied at the rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material, immediately followed by a second drop of AASHTO M-247 Type 1 glass spheres applied at a rate of 12 pounds per gallon (1.4 kg/L) of epoxy pavement marking material. Glass spheres shall uniformly cover the length and width of the pavement marking.

- E. Application of Black Epoxy Contrast Pavement Markings: Black epoxy contrast pavement markings shall be placed at the widths designated on the Contract Plans.

Markings operations shall not begin until applicable surface preparation work is completed, and approved by the Engineer.

Black epoxy contrast pavement markings shall be applied at a minimum uniform thickness of 20 mils (500 µm) on all Portland cement concrete surfaces followed by a single drop of graded black aggregate.

The width of black epoxy line shall be applied for the following situations:

Center Skip Line - On Portland cement concrete pavements a black contrast skip line shall be 10 feet (3 m) in length of the same width as the white epoxy reflectorized skip. It is to lead the white skip and stop at the beginning of the white skip. The black contrast skip is to have a single application of graded black aggregate.

Edge Lines - All edge lines on Portland cement concrete pavements shall have a base of black contrast markings which is 4 inches (100 mm) wider than the reflective white or yellow marking. The black contrast marking is to be applied first with a single drop of graded black aggregate. Once it has cured sufficiently so as not to track, the reflectorized white or yellow line is to be applied on top of it. The reflective line is to be centered along the black contrast line such that a minimum of 2 inches (50 mm) of black contrast marking is visible on either side of the reflective marking.

F. Defective Epoxy Pavement Markings: Epoxy reflectorized pavement markings, which after application and curing are determined by the Engineer to be defective and not in conformance with this specification, shall be repaired. Repair of defective markings shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall be performed to the satisfaction of the Engineer as follows:

1. Insufficient film thickness [(less than 20+1 mils (500 µm) as applicable] and line widths; insufficient glass bead coverage or inadequate glass bead retention.

Repair Method: Prepare the surface of the defective epoxy marking by shot blasting, sand blasting, or water blasting. No other cleaning methods will be allowed. Surface preparation shall be performed to the extent that a substantial amount of the reflective glass spheres are removed and a roughened epoxy marking surface remains.

Immediately after surface preparation remove loose particles and foreign debris by brooming or blasting with compressed air.

Repair shall be made by re-striping over the cleaned surface, in accordance with the requirements of this specification and at a full 20+1 mils (500 µm) minimum line thickness as applicable.

2. Uncured or discolored epoxy (brown patches); insufficient bond to pavement surface (or existing durable marking).

Uncured epoxy shall be defined as applied material that fails to cure (dry) in accordance with the requirements of this specification under MATERIALS, A, 2d. DRYING TIME (FIELD); or applied material that fails to cure (dry) within a reasonable time period under actual field conditions, as defined by the Engineer.

Discoloration (brown patches) shall be defined as localized areas or patches of brown or grayish colored epoxy marking material. These areas often occur in a cyclic pattern and also, often are not visible until several days or weeks after markings are applied.

Repair Method: The defective epoxy marking shall be completely removed and cleaned to the underlying pavement surface to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

The extent of removal shall be the defective area plus any adjacent epoxy pavement marking material extending one foot (300 mm) any direction.

After surface preparation work is complete, repair shall be made by re-applying epoxy over the cleaned pavement surface in accordance with the requirements of this specification.

3. Reflectivity for epoxy resin paint.

After satisfactory completion of all striping work and written notification from the Contractor, the Department shall test the striping to ensure it has the minimum reflectivity. The testing will be completed within 30 calendar days from notification. The Contractor may request that tests be conducted on completed phases or portions of the work. Approval of such a request will be at the discretion of the Engineer. Testing will be done using a LTL-X Retrometer (30 meter geometry). Five readings will be taken per line per mile (1.6 km). Projects less than 1 mile (1.6 km) in length will have a minimum of 5 readings per line. These readings will then be averaged for the overall project average.

The required average minimum initial reflectivity reading in millicandellas shall be:

White 450
Yellow 325

Any single reading shall not be less than 350 millicandellas for white and 250 millicandellas for yellow. Without exception, any pavement markings installed that does not meet the above average minimum initial reflectivity numbers shall be removed and replaced, at the installation contractor's expense.

Other defects not noted above, but determined by the Engineer to need repair, shall be repaired or replaced as directed by and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

All work in conjunction with the repair or replacement of defective epoxy reflectorized pavement markings shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the State.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of permanent pavement striping (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) will be measured by the number of linear feet (meters) of pavement striping line and number of square feet (meter) of symbol installed on the pavement and accepted in accordance with the Plans.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of permanent pavement striping (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) payment will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) for 3", 4", 5", 6", 8", 9", 10", 12", 14", 16" (75 mm, 100 mm, 125 mm, 150 mm, 200 mm, 225 mm, 250 mm, 300 mm, 350 mm, or 400 mm) line and the Contract unit price per square foot (meter) of symbol. The quantity of permanent pavement marking (white, yellow, or black epoxy resin paint) will be paid for at the Contract unit price per linear foot (meter) of line and the Contract unit price per square foot (meter) of symbol. Price and payment shall include striping layout, cleaning and preparing the pavement surface, and placing all materials, for all labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

NOTE:

For information only:

The following manufacturers are known to us which manufacturer Epoxy Resin Paint for Pavement Striping. The Department does not endorse or require the use of any of the manufacturers listed below. However, a bidder wishes to use another manufacturer's product, it shall be submitted for review and approval prior to submitting a bid proposal. Should the product be deemed unacceptable by the Department, the successful bidder will be required to use only an approved product.

1. POLY CARB, Inc.
33095 Bainbridge Road
Solon, Ohio 44139
Tel. 1-800-CALLMIX
2. IPS - Ennis Paint
P.O. Box 13582
Research Triangle Park, North Carolina 27709
Tel. 1-877-477-7623
3. Epoplex
One Park Avenue
Maple Shade, NJ 08052
Tel. 1-800-822-6920
4. Or an approved equal.

2/14/12

748525 - TEMPORARY MARKINGS, TAPE, 4"
748526 - TEMPORARY MARKINGS, TAPE, 6"
748527 - TEMPORARY MARKINGS, TAPE, WORDS/SYMBOLS
748570 - TEMPORARY MARKINGS, TAPE, 5"

Description:

This work shall consist of furnishing, installing, removing or obliterating pavement markings in work zones in accordance with this provision and in reasonably close conformity with the dimensions and lines shown on the plans or established by the Engineer.

Materials:

The markings shall consist of white or yellow retro reflective pavement marking on a conformable backing.

The quality of the pavement marking shall be such that the performance requirements for the marking shall be met.

The markings shall be precoated with a pressure sensitive adhesive and shall be capable of being adhered to Asphalt concrete or Portland cement concrete at temperatures as low as 50 °F (10 °C) in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. A surface preparation adhesive recommended by the manufacturer shall be used for all applications to improve initial and long term adhesion.

When stored in a cool dry area indoors, the materials shall be suitable for use for one year after the date of purchase.

Classification:

The removable retro reflective pavement marking tape must be designed and constructed in such a manner that it can be readily removed when the markings are no longer applicable. The tape shall be capable of performing for the duration of a normal construction season and shall then be capable of being removed intact or in large pieces. The tape shall be wet and dry reflective throughout its useful life. (A normal construction season is defined as the time after the last snowplowing in the spring and before the first snowplowing in the fall/winter. In non-snow removal locations, a normal construction season is limited to the calendar year at the time of installation.)

Requirements:

Composition

The removable, retro reflective pavement markings shall consist of a highly reflective white or yellow enclosed lens pavement marking with a thin, flexible, conformable backing which is precoated with a pressure sensitive adhesive.

Retro reflectance

The enclosed lens white and yellow pavement markings shall have the initial minimum retroreflectance values as shown in Table 1 under dry, wet, and rainy conditions at 1.05° observation angle and 88.76° entrance angle. These angles represent a simulated driver viewing geometry at 30 meters distance. The photometric quantity to be measured shall be the coefficient of retroreflected luminance (R_L), and shall be expressed as millicandelas per square meter per lux [(mcd m⁻² lx⁻¹)]. The English equivalent shall be expressed as millicandelas per square foot per foot candle [(mcd ft⁻² fc⁻¹)].

Retroreflectance values shall be measured under dry conditions in accordance with ASTM D 4061. The angular aperture of both the photoreceptor and light projector shall be 6 minutes of arc. The reference center shall be the geometric center of the sample, and the reference axis shall be taken perpendicular to the test sample.

Values measured under wet conditions shall be measured in accordance with ASTM E 2176 or ASTM E 2177 using a portable retroreflectometer. Wet retroreflectance values measured under a “condition of continuous wetting” (simulated rain) shall be in accordance with ASTM E 2176. Wet retroreflectance values measured under a “condition of wetness” shall be in accordance with ASTM E 2177.

Visually, the reflective performance shall be similar whether the material is dry or wet.

	White	Yellow
Entrance Angle	88.76	88.76
Observation Angle	1.05	1.05
Retroreflected Luminance	750	450
$R_L [(mcd \ m^{-2}) \ lx^{-1}]$		

Removability

The marking film shall be removable from Asphalt concrete and Portland cement concrete intact or in large pieces, at temperatures above freezing without the use of heat, solvents, grinding or blasting without permanently scarring the roadway surface.

Skid Resistance

The surface of the markings when new provides an average skid resistance value of 50 BPN when tested according to ASTM E 303.

Color

The x,y chromaticity co-ordinates for dry markings shall lie within the regions defined by the following corner points:

	1		2		3		4	
	x	y	x	y	x	y	x	y
White	0.355	0.355	0.305	0.305	0.285	0.325	0.335	0.375
Yellow	0.560	0.440	0.460	0.400	0.420	0.440	0.490	0.510

Daytime appearance¹

The appearance of the marking in daylight or under road lighting conditions can be determined by measuring the reflection in diffuse conditions. The luminance coefficient in diffuse illumination (Qd) is measured using a portable Qd reflectometer incorporating “30 meter” geometry. The Qd shall be greater than 130 [(mcd ft⁻²) fc⁻¹] when newly applied.

Note: The luminance coefficient (Qd) under diffuse illumination represents the brightness of a road marking as seen by drivers of motorized vehicles in typical or average daylight or under road lighting conditions.

¹Reference CEN Standard EN 1436.

Construction Methods:

Pavement markings in work zones shall be placed in accordance with the following provisions:

At the end of each day's work, pavement markings shall be in place on each paving lift that is open to normal traffic flow. Materials requiring removal shall be specified above, and marking configurations shall be in accordance with the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices.

The pavement markings shall be maintained and replaced by the Contractor without additional compensation until they have served their purpose, at which time the contractor will be required to remove them.

Pavement markings shall be applied to clean dry surfaces in accordance with the manufacturer's installation instructions or a method approved by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement:

Linear pavement markings will be measured in linear feet complete-in-place for the width specified.

Removal or obliteration of pavement markings in construction work zones will not be measured for payment, but shall be considered incidental to the work.

Basis of Payment:

Retro reflective pavement markings will be paid for at the contract unit price, which price shall be full compensation for cleaning and preparing the pavement surface, for furnishing and placing all materials, and for all materials, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Payment will be made under:

<u>Pay Item</u>	<u>Pay Unit</u>
Temporary Marking, Tape, linear	Linear Foot
Temporary Marking, Tape, words/symbol	Square foot

7/15/11

748530 - REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT STRIPING

Description:

This work consists of removing pavement markings of all kinds including paint, tape, etc., in accordance with this special provision, notes on Plans and/or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Engineer for maintaining traffic during the operation, prior to starting the work.

Materials and Construction Methods:

Paint and Epoxy Resins:

Shot/abrasive grit blasting or water blasting equipment shall be used for removal of markings from pavement surfaces.

Alkyd Thermoplastic:

In addition to the removal techniques discussed for paint and epoxy, burning or grinding (erasing machines) equipment may also be used for removal of markings from pavement surfaces.

The removal operation shall be performed in a manner that will not damage the pavement surface.

The Contractor shall collect and dispose of all shot/abrasive grit and pavement marking materials removed from the pavement surface. Washing or sweeping such material to the roadside will not be permitted.

After removal of striping on bituminous concrete, approved flat black paint or asphalt sealer shall be used to cover any exposed aggregate or embedded paint at no additional cost.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of pavement striping removal will be measured as the number of square feet (meters) of pavement striping removed and accepted. The area of lines will be calculated by multiplying the nominal width of line times the length and the area of symbols will be as specified in Subsection 748.10 of the Standard Specifications.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of pavement striping removal will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot (meter) for "Removal of Pavement Striping". Price and payment shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, removing the pavement markings, disposing of the removed marking material, covering up the exposed aggregate, and for all labor, equipment, tools and incidentals necessary to complete the work.

Note:

There will be no measurement and payment for removal of pavement markings placed incorrectly by the Contractor.

01/09/06

749687 - INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN ON SINGLE SIGN POST

Description:

This work consists of installing or removing traffic sign(s) on a single post at the locations indicated on the Plans or as directed by the Engineer. This specification also includes installation of posts in boring holes constructed under other items.

A single sign totaling more than 9 square feet, or with any dimension, length or width, greater than or equal to 48 inches shall be installed on multiple sign posts under Item 749690 - Installation or Removal of Traffic Sign on Multiple Sign Posts.

Materials:

The Department will provide all sign materials to be used on this project. The Contractor shall contact the DelDOT Sign Shop Supervisor with project plans and quantity sheets at 302-760-2581. Sign fabrication orders require a minimum of four (4) weeks for completion. Orders placed with less than 4 weeks lead-time will result in a delay. Any delay caused by inadequate lead-time due to a late order will be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall pick-up the sign materials from the DelDOT Sign Shop and deliver them to the job site without any damage to the sign materials.

Construction Methods:

The Contractor shall pick-up necessary signs, sign posts, hardware, and extensions from the Department and install the signs in the locations indicated on the Plans in accordance with the DelDOT MUTCD or as directed by the Engineer. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all necessary utility clearances before the signs may be installed. For sign removals, the sign posts shall have all nuts, bolts, and other connectors removed. The disturbed ground shall be graded and backfilled accordingly. All signing materials removed from the project shall be returned to the DelDOT Sign Shop without any damage to the sign materials.

Method of Measurement:

The number of single sign installations or removals will be measured as the actual number of sign posts installed or removed and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of single sign post installations or removals will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for installing or removing signs and sign materials, pick-up and delivery of sign materials, grading disturbed areas, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work. Signs that are not installed in accordance with the DelDOT MUTCD or signs installed in the incorrect location shall be moved at no additional cost to the Department.

2/2/11

749688 - INSTALLATION OF 4" DIAMETER HOLE, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 6" IN DEPTH

749689 - INSTALLATION OF 4" DIAMETER HOLE, GREATER THAN 6" IN DEPTH

Description:

This work consists of boring a hole 4" in diameter averaging 6" in depth into bituminous concrete or P.C.C. surfaces for installing single or multiple sign posts at the locations indicated on the Plans or as directed by an Engineer.

Materials:

The Contractor shall provide the equipment necessary to bore a 4" hole into paved surfaces, while maintaining the stability of the surrounding paved or P.C.C. surfaces. The depth of the bored hole shall be to the top of the subbase material.

Construction Methods:

The holes shall be bored into pavement or P.C.C. islands, medians, or sidewalk using a mechanical hole borer for such work or other methods approved by the Engineer. The hole shall be 4" in diameter. Holes bigger or smaller than 4" shall be corrected at the Contractor's expense.

Method of Measurement:

The number of 4" holes in diameter bored will be measured as the actual number of holes bored and accepted.

Basis of Payment:

The quantity of holes bored as required above will be paid for at the Contract unit price per each. Price and payment will constitute full compensation for boring holes at the required depth, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals required to complete the work.

Note:

The cost for installing holes and PVC sleeves for sign posts in newly constructed P.C.C. islands, medians, or sidewalks shall be incidental to the P.C.C. item.

3/23/09

759500 - RELOCATING BUS SHELTER

Description:

The item shall consist of relocation of the existing bus shelter and the construction of a 6" depth P.C.C. sidewalk pad for the relocated bus shelter in accordance with notes on Plans and as directed by the Engineer. The bus stop shall be kept in service at all times unless approval otherwise is obtained from the Engineer.

Materials:

Materials required for the construction of the concrete pad shall conform to the requirements of Section 602. The anchor bolts shall be fabricated in accordance with ASTM A36 and galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153. The nuts and washers shall be grade 18-8 stainless steel.

Construction Methods:

The existing bus shelter shall be removed as one unit as carefully as possible to avoid damaging any components. The trash can shall also be carefully removed. The Contractor shall store the bus shelter and trash can until the concrete pad is completed.

The new bus shelter pad shall be constructed with a bolt pattern that matches the locations on the existing pad.

The salvaged shelter shall be installed on the new pad. Any component that is damaged by the Contractor shall be replaced by the Contractor.

The trash can shall be installed as directed by the Engineer.

Method of Measurement & Basis of Payment:

Removing, storing and relocating bus shelter and trash can, furnishing and installing the anchor bolts, construction of the P.C.C. pad and furnishing and placing the welded wire fabric shall be paid for at the contract unit price bid per Each for "Relocating Bus Shelter", which price and payment shall constitute full compensation for removing, storing, relocating and anchoring the bus shelter, and for all labor, tools and equipment necessary to complete this item of work. Any component of the bus shelter that is damaged by the Contractor shall be replaced by the Contractor at his own expense. Excavation shall be paid for under Section 207, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures".

759502 - FIELD OFFICE, SPECIAL I

Description:

The field office work shall consist of furnishing, erecting, equipping, maintaining, and removing a singlewide modular office and adjacent parking area. The Contractor shall submit a specific location layout drawing and construction details for the proposed field office and its parking area for approval by the Engineer. The field office and parking area shall be for the exclusive use of Department Officials, Engineers, Designers, South Region Construction (SRC) Personnel, Consultants, and Inspectors.

The field office structure shall be free of asbestos and/or other hazardous materials. The field office and its parking area shall be constructed and installed in accordance with all applicable city, county, state, and federal codes. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all required licenses and permits for installation and placement of the field office and its parking area. The costs of obtaining such licenses and permits to be incidental to the "Field Office, Special I" Item. The field office shall be available for use by the Department continuously throughout the duration of the project.

Construction and Equipment:

The field office shall be new and have a minimum floor space of 600 square feet with minimum exterior dimensions of 50'-0" length by 12'-0" width. The floor to ceiling height shall be nominal 8'-0". The exterior walls, ceiling, and floor shall be insulated. The field office shall be of weather-proof construction, tightly floored and roofed, constructed with an air space above the ceiling for ventilation, supported above the ground, safely secured to its support if the support is an inground anchored foundation or otherwise by tie-downs to the ground, and fully skirted with rigid watertight covering overlapping the bottom of the exterior siding to the existing ground.

The Contractor shall provide entries to the field office by constructing a stair and deck platform with canopy at each exterior door. These entries shall be fabricated using treated dimension lumber, be constructed with hand and safety railing, be designed to last the life of the Contract, and conform to the requirements of the Architectural Accessibility Board and other federal, state and local boards, bodies and/or courts having jurisdiction in the Contract limits.

The Contractor shall construct and maintain an all weather parking area adjacent to the office of at least 2500 square feet and having a minimum of 10 functional parking spaces striped for full size cars. All weather pathways from the parking area to the entrances of the field office shall also be constructed and maintained. This parking area and entrance pathways shall have a minimum of 2" type "C" hot mix on top of minimum 6" graded aggregate subbase. Snow and/or ice shall be removed from the parking area and from the entrance pathways to the field office within 12 hours after each occurrence. Costs for furnishing, placing, and maintaining the aggregate base and hot mix, and for snow and/or ice removal, to be incidental to the Field Office, Special I" Item.

The ground area 30'-0" from around the perimeter of the field office to the field office shall be landscaped and maintained. If the earthen grounds do not have a stand of weed free grass, the surface of this area shall be loosened to a depth of 4" and a satisfactory seedbed shall be prepared free of debris and extraneous matter. The area shall be seeded to a healthy stand of grass or sodded, after which the area shall be watered, mowed, and trimmed a minimum of three times a month during the growing seasons. Cost for this landscaping and maintenance to be incidental to the "Field Office, Special I" Item.

The field office shall have full carpeting, kitchenette facilities, and interior and exterior paneling, lighting, and plumbing fixtures. The field office shall have a minimum of two (2) exterior doors, each door having a passage and a deadbolt lock. These door locks shall be keyed and at least 2 complete sets of keys shall be supplied to the Engineer's representatives. The exterior doors shall be insulated or have storm doors. The field office shall have a minimum of six (6) windows, each window having a minimum glass area of 1150 square inches and a horizontal mini-blind covering the full glass area. The windows shall be insulated or have storm windows. All windows shall be equipped with a locking device. All doors and windows shall have screens installed and repaired when damaged.

At least two (2) outside water service connections shall be provided at the field office. Each water connection shall have a 3/4" frost proof hose bib with vacuum breaker and shall include 100 linear feet of 5/8" minimum diameter reinforced, industrial or commercial grade, soft rubber hose per connection.

The field office shall be provided with sufficient natural and artificial light and shall be adequately heated and cooled to provide comfortable working conditions.

The field office shall have satisfactory lighting, electrical outlets, heating equipment, exhaust fan, and air-conditioning connected to an operational power source. Plan and drawing areas shall have individual fluorescent lights situated over their worktables. Replacement fluorescent lights shall be furnished as required. Electrical current, water, and any fuel for heating equipment shall be furnished and the cost of such shall be borne by the Contractor. Maintenance of the heating, exhaust fan, and air-conditioning equipment shall be provided for by validated service contracts for the length of the Contract. These service contracts shall allow a Department authorized project person to deal directly with the service organization to request repair.

The Contractor shall furnish and maintain two fire extinguishers and provide one lighted "Exit" sign for each exterior passage door. Fire extinguisher(s) may be chemical or dry power and shall be UL Classification 10-B:C(min.) and shall be suitable for Types A:B:C fires. A commercial or industrial type first aid and safety kit suitable for project conditions and hazards (including snakebite) shall be provided and maintained to full capacity on a monthly basis.

The Contractor shall provide an alarm system for field office security with electronic, direct connection to a security service provider. The security system shall have interior motion, window, and entrance detectors and built in manual fire alarm. All windows of the field office shall be covered with steel bar grids as a deterrent to forced entry. The Contractor shall provide validated monitoring and service contracts for the length of the Contract. These contracts shall allow a Department authorized project person to deal directly with the security service provider to request service and/or repair.

The Contractor shall furnish and maintain an adequate supply of cold potable water, a minimum 23 cubic foot new refrigerator, and a minimum 900-watt new microwave oven. Maintenance of the potable water supply equipment, refrigerator, and microwave shall be provided for by validated service contracts for the length of the Contract. These service contracts shall allow a Department authorized project person to deal directly with the service organization to request repair.

Suitable indoor toilet facilities, conforming to the requirements of the State and Local Boards of Health or of other bodies or courts having jurisdiction in the area, shall be provided. When separate facilities for men and women are not available or required, a sign with the wording "Rest Room" (letter heights 1" minimum) shall be placed over the doorway and an adequate positive locking system shall be provided on the inside of the doorway to insure privacy. The facility(s) shall be maintained by the Contractor to be clean and in good working condition and shall be stocked by the Contractor with adequate lavatory and sanitary supplies at all times during the period of the Contract.

The Contractor shall be responsible for performing or for making arrangements for all necessary telephone connections and/or for their maintenance; for providing a new telephone equipment system, for payment of all connections and the new telephone system equipment and its installation; and for final disconnection of the telephones.

The field office telephone system shall have a total of 5 lines consisting of 2 direct single lines with call forward busy feature, 2 dedicated computer use line with broadband connection for either DSL or cable, and 1 dedicated facsimile line and have 5 key sets consisting of 1 master key set having privacy feature, and 4 four-button key sets having privacy feature (1 set which may be for wall mounting), all for the official and exclusive use of the Engineer and other representatives of the Department. Arrangement shall be made to allow a Department authorized project person to deal directly with the telephone company to report outages and/or request repair. Monthly billings for the field office telephone system shall be received and paid by the Contractor. A copy of each bill shall be forwarded to the Project Resident for reimbursement on the subsequent contract pay estimate. The reimbursement will be for the amount of the bill only and shall not include any additional mark-up or profit.

For all other utilities, the Contractor shall be responsible for performing or for making arrangements for all necessary utility connections and/or for their maintenance; for payment of all utility connections, installations, service fees and bills; and for final disconnection of utilities.

The field office interior shall be furnished by the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide new and maintain the following office furnishings, all which are to be approved by the Engineer prior to installation in the field office. Placement of these furnishings shall be as directed by the Engineer. 6 full size office desks each with filing drawer and fully adjustable ergonomic design swivel chair with armrests and five leg base having wheel casters, 1 computer station with acoustical panels having minimum 60 NRC rating for privacy screen and fully adjustable ergonomic design swivel chair with armrests and five leg base having wheel casters, 1 large conference table for a minimum of 12 people with surrounding chairs with armrests, 2 folding tables minimum 6'-0" by 3'-0" each with ergonomic design straight back chair with armrests, 1 work table, 1 supply cabinet, 2 rough plan racks, 2 legal size filing cabinets with 4 drawers, 2 legal size fire-resistant filing cabinets with lock and key with 4 drawers and meeting fire underwriters' approval for not less than one hour test, 2 book shelves minimum 3'- 6" by 4'- 6", 3 vertical surface legal size three compartment pockets, 2 dry erase boards minimum 4' by 3' each with markers and erasers, and 2 cork bulletin boards minimum height 3' by 2'. These office furnishings will remain the property of the Contractor at the conclusion of the project.

The Contractor shall also furnish new and maintain the following office equipment, all which are to be approved by the Engineer prior to installation in the field office. The required equipment will enable the Department to synchronize project record keeping and office functions. The equipment shall be delivered in working and useable condition:

2 heavy-duty calculators having extra large 12-digit fluorescent display, full size keyboard with contoured keys, two-color ribbon printer, and AC powered;

1 compact plain paper copier/printer/fax machine and cabinet with stationary platen, bypass feeding, and dual loading cassette system with cassettes for letter, legal, and ledger size paper. Copy machine to have zoom and preset reduction and enlargement features, automatic two (2) sided copying, automatic document feeder with minimum 30 sheet capacity, and 20 bin collator with automatic stapling capacity; with all necessary software, equipment, and cables for general operation as well as connection and sharing on a local network;

1 desktop model, compact facsimile machine with automatic paper cutter, 10-sheet feeder, halftones with 16 levels of gray, 50-number auto dialing, answering machine hook-up, large LCD readout, date and time stamp, and advanced telephone features;

1 DVD camcorder with on-screen programming, full-range auto focus, high-speed shutter, high-resolution, bookmark search, time-lapse recording, rechargeable batteries and charger, tripod, SD memory card, and protective carrying case;

1 telephone answering machine having all-digital recording, 14 minute message capacity, selectable message time, voice prompt assistance, day/time stamp, call screening, two-digit LED message indicator, toll saver, power failure memory back-up, and message interrupt from any station; and

2 digital cameras with minimum 1/2.7" 4.0 mega pixel, 3X optical / 6X precision digital zoom, 12-bit DXP A/D conversion, 2.5" 123K pixel LCD display, 5-mode program AE and each with dual media slots, SXGA/XGA/VGA image resolution, E-mail mode. Also intelligent flash with red-eye protection, MPEG movie mode, clip motion, light metering, TEXT mode (GIF), playback zoom and resize, white balance, lithium battery system and in-camera picture effects, memory stick/card (minimum 1GB) capability, and storage case.

Consumables as required to manage the business of the project shall be provided for all office equipment for the length of the Contract. These consumables shall be furnished on request and shall include but not be limited to paper, tapes, ribbons, rolls, toner, cleaning kits, and batteries, camera batteries and memory sticks and/or discs, DVD and CD R/RW media, etc.

Maintenance of all office equipment shall be provided for by a validated service contract for the length of the Contract. This service contract shall allow a Department authorized project person to deal directly with the service organization to request repair.

Included in the unit price bid per month for the Field Office on this project will be two (2) IBM compatible Microcomputer Systems both which will be furnished and maintained by the Contractor for use by the Engineer. The specified computer systems will synchronize the construction management functions of the Department to monitor, report, and perform the accounting of the project work. The computer systems and

all their related equipment specified below shall be furnished new and remain the property of the Contractor at the conclusion of the Contract. A detailed listing of the proposed computer systems and all their related equipment to be provided by the Contractor shall be submitted for approval by the Engineer prior to furnishing the Microcomputer Systems. The Microcomputer Systems shall be Laptop Computer Systems each with docking station. Each of the two (2) Microcomputer Systems shall consist of:

Central Processing Unit (CPU) – Lap Top

Pentium M processor, 740 (1.7 GHz) or better with integrated USB 2.0 and IEEE 1394 ports (firewire) and wireless networking included,

Minimum 1.0 GB RAM with expansion capability to at least 3.0 GB and clock/calendar card equivalent, and

Microsoft "Windows® 7" operating system;

Memory (Storage)

CD/DVD +/- RW with double layer write capability, and 100GB hard drive minimum, integrated Ethernet 10/100, and internal modem. Included software shall support double layer media writing and automatic backup of data;

Monitor (Flat Screen)

Monitor for docking station and docking station - Super Video Graphics Adapter (SVGA) minimum. 19" minimum diagonal visual area flat panel with .26 dot pitch capable of multiple frequency 256 color graphics and at least 1024 pixel resolution. Swivel base with low radiation and eyestrain protection, brightness and contrast control and

Laptop - shall have 15.4" display minimum;

Color Graphics Card

Card must be SVGA AGP interface with 64 MB onboard video memory having maximum resolution of at least 1280x720 with at least 16 bit color and video control hardware and software;

Keyboard

Keyboard shall be ergonomic, enhanced layout minimum with keyboard interface cable;

Printers

HP Desk Jet color printer or latest model with photo quality print capability and with all necessary software, equipment, and cables for general operation as well as connection and sharing on a local network;

Software

The latest version programs for application management (operating system), word processing, spreadsheet, and anti-virus shall be provided with all user manuals. Upgrades, maintenance, and full technical support by the manufacturer shall be provided for the length of the Contract. The required software will enable the Department to synchronize accounting and record keeping functions between the project, District, and Department offices. A list of programs to be provided shall be submitted to the Engineer for approval. Software, other than for application management and anti-virus, is to be delivered unopened to the Department's administrative office. All software is to be compatible with and for use to run on "Windows® XP Professional". The required applications software follows and is to be latest version unless noted:

office suite - "Microsoft® Office Windows 7",
antivirus - "McAfee® Total Protection for Small Business",
software supporting creation of DVD +/- R/RW disks (supporting double layer media writing) and DVDR and DVDRW disks using DVDRW drive, for example: Ahead Nero, Roxio DVD/CD Creator, or some

equivalent product. Note: software commonly included as part of the standard CDRW upgrade/standalone package is acceptable if included with the unit;

Related Equipment

Wireless networking hub/router (802.11g or better) with all associated hardware (adapters, cables, etc) and soft to enable wireless networking and internet connection sharing for all office computers and printers,

An electrical outlet with dedicated circuit for the main computer unit,

An optical mouse with proper driving software having complete Microsoft emulation,

Necessary cables for proper operation,

An uninterruptible power supply (UPS) units for protection from power loss or fluctuation, minimum of 6 outlets, adequate to provide a minimum of 30 minutes backup power for an orderly shutdown of the computer system with software and connections for automatic system shutdown,

24 bit Sound Blaster compatible PCI soundcard with quality desktop speakers,

A combination surge, spike, and noise protection device with receptacles for all peripherals (may be in combination with the UPS power supply),

A wrist rest suitable for use with the furnished keyboard,

An anti-glare filter with grounding wire suitable for use with the furnished monitor, and

All cards, hardware, and operating, anti-virus, and equipment software to be fully installed and operational;

Maintenance and Service

Maintenance of all specified equipment and components shall be provided for by a validated service agreement for the length of the Contract. Maintenance (upgrades, replacement, full technical support) for each software application shall be provided for by validated maintenance agreement for the length of the Contract. These agreements shall allow an authorized project person to deal directly with the service organization to request repair or the maintenance organization to request assistance; and

Supplies

Consumables as required to manage the business of the project shall be provided for the Microcomputer Systems for the length of the Contract. These consumables shall be furnished on request and include but not be limited to memory stick media for provided digital cameras, DVDR and DVDRW media compatible supporting operational minimum to maximum speed of the DVD/RW drive unit, cut sheet paper and labels compatible with the printers, hardware and screen cleaners, and toner cartridges.

Maintenance of the field office including its adjacent parking area, for the time required, shall consist of maintenance and/or replacement of all provided items, security system, furniture and equipment, computer systems, providing lavatory supplies, providing trash containers and waste baskets, providing entrance mats at each door, providing replacement items for lighting fixtures, maintaining all utilities, providing satisfactory and sanitary janitorial and waste disposal services twice a week, providing cleanup of trash and debris on the parking lot and landscaped area once a week, and shall be included in the monthly unit cost.

The Contractor shall provide and deliver a current copy of all validated field office, equipment, and computer maintenance, service, assistance and/or monitoring agreements and/or contracts as mentioned hereinabove to the Department's administrative office on or before the first day the field office is ready for use.

Method of Measurement:

This item will not be measured but will be paid for on a monthly basis. Partial months will be paid at the rate of 0.033 months per day.

Basis of Payment:

The field office will be paid for on a unit price bid per month, which price shall be full compensation for performing the work specified and the furnishing of all materials, labor, tools, equipment and incidentals necessary to maintain the field office and its adjacent parking area and restore the field office area and adjacent parking area to match the original site condition. No separate payment will be made for costs involved for removing hazardous material or underground tanks to install these offices or the parking area.

Payment will be made only for the actual number of months that the office is acceptably provided by the Contractor.

The field office shall be ready for use not later than thirty (30) calendar days after the date of the fully executed Contract and before construction operations begin.

2/2/12

763501 - CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING

Description:

This work consists of construction lay out including stakes, lines and grades as specified below. Subsection 105.10 Construction Stakes, Lines and Grades of the Standard Specifications is voided.

Based on contract plans and information provided by the Engineer, the Contractor shall stake out right-of-way and easements lines, limits of construction and wetlands, slopes, profile grades, drainage system, centerline or offset lines, benchmarks, structure working points and any additional points to complete the project.

The Engineer will only establish the following:

- (a) Original and final cross-sections for borrow pits.
- (b) Final cross-sections for all excavation items.
- (c) Line and grade for extra work added on to the project plans.

Equipment:

The Contractor shall use adequate equipment/instruments in a good working order. He/she shall provide written certification that the equipment/instrument has been calibrated and is within manufacturer's tolerance. The certification shall be dated a maximum of 9 months before the start of construction. The Contractor shall renew the certification a minimum of every 9 months. The equipment/instrument shall have a minimum measuring accuracy of $[3\text{mm}+2\text{ppmxD}]$ and an angle accuracy of up to 2.0 arc seconds or 0.6 milligons. If the Contractor chooses to use GPS technology in construction stakeout, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer with a GPS rover for the duration of the contract. The GPS rover shall be in good working condition and of similar make and model used by the Contractor. The Contractor shall provide up to 8 hours of formal training on the Contractor's GPS system to a maximum of four Engineer's appointees. At the end of the contract, the Engineer will return the GPS rover to the Contractor. If any of the equipment/instruments are found to be out of adjustment or inadequate to perform its function, such instrument or equipment shall be immediately replaced by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The Contractor may utilize GPS equipment to perform the excavation and embankment for the project as indicated on the plans. Use of this procedure and equipment is intended for grading the subgrade surface only; it is not intended for use in constructing final surface grades. GPS technology and machine control technology shall not be used in the construction of bridge or structures such as, but not limited to, curb, drainage inlets, manholes, junction boxes, pole bases and pipe inverts.

Engineering/Survey Staff:

The Contractor shall provide and have available for the project an adequate engineering staff that is competent and experienced to set lines and grades needed to construct the project. The engineering personnel required to perform the work outlined herein shall have experience and ability compatible with the magnitude and scope of the project. Additionally, the Contractor shall employ an engineer or surveyor licensed in the State of Delaware to be responsible for the quality and accuracy of the work done by the engineering staff. When individuals or firms other than the Contractor perform any professional services under this item, that work shall not be subject to the subcontracting requirements of Subsection 108.01 of the Standard Specifications. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for any errors and/or omissions in the work of the engineering staff described herein. If construction errors are caused due to erroneous work done under Construction Engineering the Contractor accepts full responsibility, no matter when the error is discovered. Consideration will not be given for any extension of contract time or additional compensation due to delays, corrective work, or additional work that may result from faulty and erroneous construction stakeout, surveying, and engineering required by this specification.

Construction Methods:

Performance Requirements:

- (a) Construction Engineering shall include establishing the survey points and survey centerlines; finding, referencing, offsetting the project control points; running a horizontal and vertical circuit to check the accuracy of given control points. Establishing plan coordinates and elevations marks

for culverts, slopes, subbase, subsurface drains, paving, subgrade, retaining walls, and any other stakes required for control lines and grades; and setting vertical control elevations, such as footings, caps, bridge seats and deck screed. The Contractor shall be responsible for the preservation of the Department's project control points and benchmarks. The Contractor shall establish and preserve any temporary control points (traverse points or benchmarks) needed for construction. Any project control points (traverse points) or benchmarks conflicting with construction of the project shall be relocated by the Contractor. The Contractor as directed by the Engineer must replace any or all stakes that are destroyed at any time during the life of the contract. The Contractor shall re-establish centerline points and stationing prior to final cross-sections by the Engineer. The Vertical Control error of closure shall not exceed 0.05 ft times [Square root of number of miles in the level run] (0.01 m times [square root of number of kilometers]). The Horizontal Control accuracy ratio shall not exceed an error of closure of 1 foot per 20,000 feet (1 meter per 20,000 meters or 1:20,000) of distance traversed prior to adjustment.

- (b) The Contractor shall perform construction centerline layout of all roadways, ramps and connections, etc. from project control points set by the Engineer. The Contractor using the profiles and typical sections provided in the plans shall calculate proposed grades at the edge of pavement or verify information shown on Grades and Geometric sheets.
- (c) The Contractor shall advise the Engineer of any horizontal or vertical alignment revisions needed to establish smooth transitions to existing facilities. The Contractor shall immediately bring to the attention of the Engineer any potential drainage problem within the project limits. The Engineer must approve any proposed variation in profile, width or cross slope.
- (d) The Contractor shall establish the working points, centerlines of bearings on bridge abutments and on piers, mark the location of anchor bolts to be installed, check the elevation of bearing surfaces after they are ground and set anchor bolts at their exact elevation and alignment as per Contract Plans. Before completion of the fabrication of beams for bridge superstructures, the Contractor shall verify by accurate field measurements the locations both vertically and horizontally of all bearings and shall assume full responsibility for fabricated beams fitting and bearing as constructed. After beam erection and concurrently with the Department project surveyors, the Contractor shall survey top of beam elevations at a maximum of 10-ft (3.0-meter) stations and compute screed grades. These shall be submitted to the Engineer for review and approval before the stay in place forms are set. Construction stakes and other reference control marks shall be set at sufficiently frequent intervals to assure that all components of the structure are constructed in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the plans. The Contractor will be responsible for all structure alignment control, grade control and all necessary calculations to establish and set these controls.
- (e) The Contractor, using contract plans, shall investigate proposed construction for possible conflicts with existing and proposed utilities. The Contractor shall then report such conflicts to the Engineer for resolution. All stakes for advanced utility relocation, which will be performed by others, shall be paid for under item 763597 – Utility Construction Engineering.
- (f) The Contractor shall be responsible for the staking of all sidewalk and curb ramp grades in accordance with the plans and the Departments Standard Construction Details. The Contractor shall review the stakeout with the Engineer prior to construction. The Engineer must approve any deviation from plans, Department Standard Construction Details and Specifications in writing. The Contractor shall be responsible for any corrective actions resulting from problems created by adjustments if they fail to obtain such approval.
- (g) If wetland areas are involved and specifically defined on the Plans the following shall apply:
 - i. It is the intent of these provisions to alert the Contractor, that he/she shall not damage or destroy wetland areas, which exist beyond the construction limits. These provisions will be strictly enforced and the Contractor shall advise his/her personnel and those of any Subcontractor of the importance of these provisions.
 - ii. All clearing operations and delineation of wetlands areas shall be performed in accordance with these Special Provisions. Before any clearing operation commences the Contractor shall demarcate wetlands at the Limits of Construction throughout the entire project as shown on the Plans labeled as Limits of Construction or Wetland Delineation to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

- iii. The material to be used for flagging the limits of construction shall be orange vinyl material with the wording "Wetland Boundary" printed thereon. In wooded areas, the flagging shall be tied on the trees, at approximate 20-foot (6.1 meter) intervals through wetland areas. In open field and yard areas that have been identified as wetlands, 3 foot (one meter) wooden grade stakes shall be driven into the ground at approximate 20 foot (6.1 meter) intervals and tied with the flagging.
- iv. If the flagging has been destroyed and the Engineer determines that its use is still required, the Contractor shall reflag the area at no cost to the Department. If the Contractor, after notification by the Engineer that replacement flagging is needed, does not replace the destroyed flagging within 48 hours, the Engineer may proceed to have the area reflagged. The cost of the reflagging by the Engineer will be charged to the Contractor and deducted from any monies due under the Contract.
- v. At the completion of construction, the Contractor shall remove all stakes and flagging.
- vi. The Contractor shall be responsible for any damages to wetlands located beyond the construction limits, which occurs from his/her operations during the life of the Contract. The Contractor shall restore all temporarily disturbed wetland areas to their preconstruction conditions. This includes restoring bank elevations, streambed and wetland surface contours and wetlands vegetation disturbed or destroyed. The expense for this restoration shall be borne solely by the Contractor.

Submittals:

All computations necessary to establish the exact position of all work from the control points shall be made and preserved by the Contractor. All computations, survey notes and other records necessary to accomplish the work shall be made available to the Department in a neat and organized manner at anytime as directed by the Engineer. The Engineer may check all or any portion of the stakeout survey work or notes made by the Contractor and any necessary correction to the work shall be made as soon as possible. The Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with such assistance as may be required for checking all lines, grades, and measurements established by the Contractor and necessary for the execution of the work. Such checking by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of his/her responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of the work.

The Contractor shall submit any of the following at the Engineer's request:

- (a) Proposed method of recording information in field books to ensure clarity and adequacy.
- (b) A printout of horizontal control verification, as well as coordinates, differences and error of closure for all reestablished or temporary Control Points.
- (c) A printout of vertical control verification, with benchmark location elevation and differences from plan elevation.
- (d) Sketch of location of newly referenced horizontal control, with text printout of coordinates, method of reference and field notes associated with referencing control.
- (e) Description of newly established benchmarks with location, elevation and closed loop survey field notes.
- (f) All updated electronic and manuscript survey records.
- (g) Stakeout plan for each structure and culvert.
- (h) Computations for buildups over beams, screed grades and overhang form elevations.
- (i) A report showing differences between supplied baseline coordinates and field obtained coordinates, including a list of preliminary input data.
- (j) Any proposed plan alteration to rectify a construction stakeout error, including design calculations, narrative and sealed drawings.

- (k) Baseline for each borrow pit location.
- (l) Detailed sketch of proposed overhead ground mounted signs or signals showing obstructions that may interfere with their installation.
- (m) Copies of cut sheets.

Method of Measurement:

The quantity of Construction Engineering will not be measured.

Basis of Payment:

Payment will be made at the Lump Sum price bid for the item "Construction Engineering". The price bid shall include the cost of furnishing all labor, equipment, instruments, stakes and other material necessary to satisfactorily complete the work as herein described under this item for all roads and structures that are a part of the contract. Adjustment in payment will be made for the deletion or addition of work not shown in the contract documents.

Monthly payment will be made under this item in proportion to the amount of work done as determined by the Engineer.

6/11/2012

763508 - PROJECT CONTROL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT PLAN
763509 - CPM SCHEDULE UPDATES AND/OR REVISED UPDATES

Description:

The Project Control System will be set up and maintained by the Department of Transportation to monitor and record work in progress and to coordinate and synchronize construction management functions. The Department will use Critical Path Method (CPM) scheduling to approve the Contractor's work schedule, review work progress, evaluate time extensions, identify problem areas, and recommend solutions to maintain the established work schedule. The Department will designate a Critical Path Method Administrator (CPMA) to oversee the Project Control System.

The Contractor shall designate a Critical Path Method Coordinator (CPMC) having proven experience in construction scheduling and in CPM concepts and scheduling. The CPMC shall be familiar with and have direct contact with both the Contractor's front office and field staff. The CPMC shall be knowledgeable of the status of all parts of the work throughout the length of the Contract in order to properly coordinate the Contractor's work schedule information and shall be available for consultation and preparation of documents on a daily basis. If this condition is not complied with the Contractor shall submit qualifications for a replacement CPMC to the CPMA for approval by the Engineer.

The CPMC shall submit a working drawing schedule, materials schedule, crew schedule; and shall prepare and provide the "look ahead", original, update, revised update, and final (as-built) update CPM work schedules, written CPM schedule narratives, and other CPM schedule information as required by the Project Control System Development Plan. The CPMC shall prepare and provide the Contractor's work schedule information by email as a single compressed database file in CPM format fully compatible with the Windows® version of Primavera Project Planner® used by the Engineer for generation of the CPM schedules.

The CPM format shall be the Precedence Diagram Method with days as the Planning Unit and shall be based on Calendar Days. Schedules will be developed using every day as a workday; schedules with calendars based in any manner on Working Days will not be allowed. The CPMA will receive the Contractor's CPM schedule databases for input to generate the CPM schedules. The generated CPM schedules are the Contractor's own work schedule and will be reviewed for approval by the Engineer. CPM schedules approved by the Engineer will have the word "schedule" in the center title block (layout name) of their graphic outputs and title line of their report outputs.

The scheduling of the construction is the responsibility of the Contractor; the Contractor is responsible to determine, by adequate planning, the most feasible order of work commensurate with the Contractor's abilities and the Contract Documents.

The Contractor's compliance with the Project Control System Development Plan and CPM Schedule Updates and/or Revised Updates, and the Engineer's approval of the generated Original CPM schedule, its updates and/or revised updates will be required before processing monthly estimates for payment.

It is not the intent of this Contract that the Engineer by approving the CPM schedules agrees that it is reasonable in all respects or that the schedule, if followed, will result in timely completion of the Project. The Engineer's approval is based on a review of general conformity for compliance with the requirements of the Project Control System and on the items or time restrictions that the department and/or the Engineer have control. The Contractor is free to make assumptions regarding field conditions, estimated quantities, and/or subsurface conditions. However the Department's concurrence with the Contractor's schedule based on these assumptions does not relieve the Contractor from making necessary revisions to his schedule should his assumptions fail to hold true. No time extension to the Contract which is due to assumptions made by the Contractor and that do not hold true during construction will be considered by the Department. Discrepancies and/or changes initiated by the Department in proposed quantities or plans that cause an extension to the critical path will be considered by the CPMA. The Department's controls or time restrictions are identified hereinafter and in the Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, and on the Contract Plans as plan notes.

Development of the Project Control System (PCS):

The PCS development plan is as follows:

- (a) Within seven (7) calendar days after the date of the fully executed Contract a workshop meeting will be held with the Engineer, CPMA, Contractor, and CPMC. The CPMA will profile the basics and procedures of the Project Control System and discuss schedule model design at this meeting. Attendance is mandatory,

The Department's partially predetermined Coding Structure (CS) format having a maximum of seventeen (17) code classification levels will be used and will be furnished at the Workshop Meeting. The CS is a specific listing that illustrates the hierarchy of work needed for the project. The hierarchy is categorized into levels or classifications. The CS classifications organize activities into manageable groups through each level of the project, for example; locations, phasing (staging), landmark dates, roadway sections and bridge structures; footings, columns, and caps; contractor and subcontractor.

The CPMC shall assist in determining the breakdown and code title descriptions from south to north and west to east of the location code classification. Activity code values shall be perspicuous for each classification grouping. Additional activity code classifications and values as required by the Engineer from time to time shall be provided and added to the schedule database by the CPMC. The CPMC shall not alter the CS and properly code all activities with the approved CS activity code values for all code classifications including all railroad, waterway, and outside agency activities with approved code values, including classifications as added by the Engineer. Coding enables generation of organized reports and graphics that can summarize any level of the project schedule.

When the Department provides a format database for the Contract, it shall be used by the Contractor as the basis from which to develop their schedule. The CPMC may add, but not insert, code classifications in the format database;

- (b) Within fourteen (14) calendar days after the workshop meeting, the CPMC:

(1) Shall submit a working drawing schedule, using the Department's application format or other format as agreed to by the Engineer. This schedule shall also include all other items having content that requires approval to allow any portion of the work to commence or continue. This schedule shall be submitted to the CPMA for approval by the Engineer and shall contain all required working drawings and also include but not be limited to reinforcing bar lists, formwork drawings and calculations, construction procedures, borrow pit security and traffic plans, precast structures, wetland work plans, construction sequencing, load tests, and wave equation analyses. Working drawing information shall include the identification number, description, type, anticipated submittal date, time frame for preparation and review, approval needed by date, and a resubmittal process (if expected) for each listed item. This information shall also give factory leadtime and expected delivery date, if applicable, for each listed item.

The Contractor should be aware that the Department's time frame for review of working drawings and other submittals properly submitted or resubmitted in accordance with Standard Specification Subsection 105.04 will be thirty (30) calendar days duration unless mutually agreed to by the CPMC and CPMA; this 30 day duration supercedes the time frame of the Subsection. If a working drawing or other submittal involves review by railroads, environmental agencies, municipalities, other states, federal agencies, or the U. S. Coast Guard the time frame for review will be sixty (60) calendar days unless mutually agreed to by the CPMC and CPMA. The time frame will begin on the date of receipt of the drawings by the reviewer and will end on the date of transmittal returning the drawings to the Contractor by the Department. No drawings will be accepted for review until an initial working drawing schedule has been accepted unless agreed to by the Engineer.

The working drawing schedule shall be updated and correlated with the activities of the "look ahead" and all other CPM schedules;

(2) Shall submit a materials schedule using the Department's application format or other format as agreed to by the Engineer. This schedule shall be submitted to the CPMA for approval by the Engineer and shall contain all required materials, samples, and sources of supply. The materials schedule information shall include the identification number, description, generic or brand name, sample requirement, and manufacturer's name, address, and phone number for each listed item. The schedule shall also give the anticipated submittal date, time frame for preparation and review, approval needed by date, factory leadtime, and expected delivery date, if applicable, for each listed item.

The materials schedule shall be updated and for materials having long factory leadtimes shall be correlated with the activities of the "look ahead" and all other CPM schedules;

- (3) Shall submit a crew schedule. This schedule shall be submitted to the CPMA for approval by the Engineer and shall be accompanied by a written narrative and shall contain all crews and their work plan.

The crew schedule shall be updated and correlated with the activities of the "look ahead" and all other CPM schedules;

- (4) Shall prepare and provide a written narrative of the Contractor's work plan and an acceptable "look ahead" schedule database in CPM format. This schedule database shall reflect activities for the Contractor's overall work plan for the entire project detailing the "look ahead" period and shall be submitted to the CPMA for acceptance by the Engineer. The "look ahead" period shall be as determined by the Engineer. The "look ahead" schedule shall be maintained and updated until an Original CPM schedule is approved. The "look ahead" schedule shall also reflect the Sequence of Construction in the plans unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. This "look ahead" schedule, its updates and/or revised updates shall also be incorporated into the Original CPM schedule database. Issue of the Notice to Proceed is contingent upon receipt and acceptance of this schedule in accordance with Standard Specification Subsections 108.02 and 108.03; and

- (5) Shall begin meeting with the CPMA at their office every third business day to prepare and provide a written narrative of the Contractor's work plan and a CPM schedule database until a useable, logical draft of the full CPM schedule network, responsive to the project requirements and correlated with the required schedules has been developed as determined by the Engineer. The CPMA will generate an initial CPM schedule from the CPMC's logical draft CPM schedule database for review by the Engineer. This initial schedule shall reflect the Sequence of Construction in the plans unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. This initial CPM schedule database, if acceptable, may be used to fulfill the Contractor's "look ahead" schedule requirements;

- (c) If the initial CPM schedule is not acceptable to the Engineer, the CPMC shall continue to meet with the CPMA on every third business day and prepare and provide the Contractor's written narrative and CPM schedule database as necessary until a generated CPM schedule is acceptable to the Engineer; and

- (d) Within twenty-eight (28) calendar days after the workshop meeting, an initial CPM schedule must be generated having the requirements for the Engineer's approval. This schedule shall reflect a clear understanding of the Contractor's work plan, be adequate to determine the Department's staffing requirements, have correct physical logic, incorporate construction and traffic phases, and display clarity of presentation for review and processing. Upon approval the CPMA will furnish the Contractor a graphic and report output of this CPM schedule. This CPM schedule, or Original CPM schedule, is the Contractor's own work schedule and the Contractor's responsibility to maintain.

The ending (cut-off) day for each monthly estimate period shall be proposed by the Contractor subject to Department approval. In the event of a conflict, the Engineer will have the authority to establish the ending day.

Processing of monthly estimates for payment will begin or continue only if the Contractor is in compliance as determined by the Engineer with the PCS Development Plan.

Any information required by the Engineer for analysis of the CPM schedules, their updates and/or revised updates; clarification of charts and other schedules; and evaluation of proposed changes or change orders shall be prepared and provided by the CPMC. A copy of the current approved CPM schedule, its updates and/or revised updates shall be on display at the field office of both the Department and the Contractor.

CPM schedule information and requirements:

The CPMC shall prepare and provide the Contractor's work schedule information in the form of work step and restraint activities:

- (a) Work step activities are single step construction elements,
(b) Restraint activities are not construction elements but affect the start of other activities.

When setting forth work steps and restraints the breakdown on these activities shall address the following factors:

Work Step factors affecting the duration and/or sequence of activities;

1. Work at locations done at different times or requiring different crews,
2. Work requiring different materials,
3. Work requiring different crew or craft requirements,
4. Work requiring different equipment,
5. Work requiring different responsibility (subcontractors),
6. Structural work having distinct subdivisions,
7. Labor and equipment resource availability,
8. Work as reflected in the Contractor's estimating or accounting breakdown,
9. Work as reflected in the state's breakdown for bidding or payment,
10. Public, private, and/or Contractor utility work and limiting or outage schedules of public and/or private utility organizations, and
11. Maintenance of traffic.

Restraint factors affecting the start of other activities;

1. Preparation of working drawing and materials submittals,
2. Approval, return, and/or resubmittal of working drawings and materials,
3. Specialized material testing,
4. Long lead purchases - material and equipment availability,
5. Material and equipment fabrication time,
6. Testing of special equipment and in place testing,
7. Delivery of unusual shipment or scarce material,
8. Dependency on completion of utility work,
9. Dependency on the Department's approval of issues involving public, private, and/or other governmental agencies,
10. Dependency on completion of part or all of another Department contract or construction of other organizations, whether contiguous or not,
11. Protection and restoration of property, forest protection, special traffic controls, erosion control and water pollution, environmental controls and suspensions, safety, and foreseeable archeological and/or historical evidence delays,
12. Procurement of permits, and
13. Conditions as set forth in Standard Specification Subsection 107.01.

Activities must be identified by a name, symbol, and coding, and shall have duration, sequence, responsibility, and resources.

Activity names or titles shall be descriptive and be single identifiable work steps or restraints. A sample breakdown list of activity titles may be furnished to the Contractor by the Engineer on request. Activities shall be selected, as a minimum, on a structure by structure and/or section by section basis where relevant and have further breakdown into secondary components. Activities shall be inclusive and representative of the Contract work. Activity symbols, or ID's, shall be unique and systematic.

Activity codes shall have classifications and values. The approved CS will determine activity code classifications and values. The CPMC shall identify activities using these classifications and code values. Additional activity codes as required by the Engineer shall be provided by the CPMC.

Activity durations, or Original Durations, shall be reasonable and representative of the scope of the activity. If durations are considered excessive or insufficient, the industry standard will be used. Original Durations may not exceed thirty (30) calendar days unless approved by the Engineer. Durations of activities shall be determined by using productivity rates based on calendar days, not work days. Original Durations of activities may not be less than two (2) calendar days unless agreed to by the CPMA. The use of calendar day productivity rates in CPM scheduling allows for customary days during the work week that the Contractor does not work and for normal weather delays. Productivity rates used to establish durations shall reflect the time periods when work can be scheduled and exclude the non-work period of the activity's calendar. Activity calendars allow activities to be scheduled only when allowed by the nature of or restraints on the work. Calendars shall not exclude weekends, holidays, or other times the Contractor does not work.

All activities shall be identified by entry of their appropriate Calendar. A minimum of fourteen (14) shall be used and the first fourteen (14) shall be ordered and entitled as follows: 1) Full schedule, 2) Environmental, 3) Winter Condition, 4) Concrete Work, 5) Concrete Work Winter, 6) Concrete Deck, 7) Concrete Paving, 8) GABC, 9) Asphalt Base, and 10) Asphalt Surface, 11) SMA, 12) Night Paving Asphalt Base, 13) Night Paving Asphalt Surface, 14) Night Paving SMA. Calendar non-work periods shall reflect the average Delaware weather history of and the environmental regulations for the location of the Contract work. The Contractor may perform work during its calendar non-work period when favorable weather allows the work to be performed without compromising its specification and at no cost to the Department. When the Department provides a format database from which to develop the CPM schedule, the Contractor shall not modify the Calendars in the format database unless approved by the Engineer. The non-work periods of the calendars follow:

CALENDAR	NON-WORK PERIOD
1) Full schedule,	N/A
2) Environmental:	Varies; project specific,
3) Winter Condition:	December 1 thru March 15,
4) Concrete Work:	December 1 thru March 15,
5) Concrete Work Winter:	N/A (Protection provided at no cost to the Department)
6) Concrete Deck:	November 15 thru March 31,
7) Concrete Paving:	December 1 thru March 15,
8) GABC:	November 15 thru March 15,
9) Asphalt Base:	November 15 thru March 15,
10) Asphalt Surface:	November 15 thru March 15,
11) SMA	November 15 thru March 31,
12) Night Paving Asphalt Base:	October 15 thru April 30,
13) Night Paving Asphalt Surface:	October 15 thru April 30, and
14) Night Paving SMA:	October 15 thru April 30.

Activity durations are based on Calendar Days and shall reflect all time necessary to complete an activities work and its requisites. The Contractor shall include in their original schedule narrative their work day to calendar day conversion factors with a discussion of how these factors were determined. When scheduling using multiple resources each resource unit shall have a corresponding activity. All time to complete the activity shall include as a minimum all Contractor unscheduled work days, all Contractor holidays, and allowance for normal weather delays, except for software generated calendars. Inclement weather and failure of a contractor and their subcontractors to provide sufficient resources are not means to recover costs or time due to delay.

Activity sequence shall be typical of proficient scheduling practice. The sequence must be logical and representative of the Contractor's order of the work. Successors and predecessors determine the job logic or activity sequence. Successors are activities that follow an activity. Predecessors are activities that precede an activity. A given activity cannot start until all predecessors have been completed. The Precedence Diagram Method (PDM) shall be used. The PDM places the activities on nodes and the dependencies between them are defined by arrows. Only finish to start dependency relationships (links) shall be used; lag times may not be used unless approved by the CPMA. The Department reserves the right to request a resequencing of activities to effect competent scheduling practice and realistic job logic.

Activities shall be sequenced to reflect resource apportionment. When one crew (resource) is being utilized to perform all of many similar activities, these activities must be linked together in some sequence to reflect that one crew is performing the work. Additionally, when several crews are performing similar activities, these activities must have separate linked sequences equal to the number of crews performing the work. Activities shall be logically connected and coded to reflect the crew (resource) performing the operation. A summary list of crews, their crew codes, and their operation(s) shall be included with each schedule submission unless unchanged. Resource loading will not be required unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. If resource loading is directed, payment will be incidental to the Item "763509 – CPM Schedule Updates and/or Revised Updates".

Activity responsibility shall be identified for each activity except those performed by the Contractor, if requested by the Engineer. Subcontractors, DBE's, utilities, performers of other contracts, and performers of adjoining work on other advertised contracts shall be identified by coding when responsibility for an activity is requested.

Activity resource loading shall be required only if the Contractor demonstrates the inability to maintain the CPM schedule. In this event, the Engineer shall have the authority to require resource information for all activities affecting project completion. Resource information includes manpower, equipment, materials, and/or services and has cost and has a range and amount of availability. Lack of sufficient resources will not be considered cause to extend durations when preparing the CPM schedule. By bidding to contract the work, the Contractor has ensured that sufficient resources are available or will be available in a suitable time frame to perform the work within the Contract Time, even if a resequencing of activities requires an activity or activities to shorten their Remaining Duration. In the event the Contractor demonstrates the inability to maintain the CPM schedule, the Engineer may require the Contractor to increase the number of shifts, begin overtime operations, work extra days including weekends and holidays, supplement construction plant and equipment, or all or any of the foregoing as a step to improve the Contractor's work progress all without additional cost to the Department.

Work activities shall as a minimum be representative of all construction work for each operation, each phase (stage), and each location.

Working drawings shall be included as activities. Preparation and leadtime (order, manufacture, and delivery time), shall be included as activities for each applicable working drawing item. A separate activity shall be used to begin the submittals of working drawings. Time extension(s) will not be considered when submittal activity(s) affects the critical path except for owner caused delay as recognized by the Engineer. If working drawings require resubmittal(s), activities for their preparation and activities for their approval (having the Department's review time) shall be included in the next CPM schedule update database. Time extension will not be considered when resubmittal activity(s) affects the critical path except for owner caused delay as recognized by the Engineer. Working drawing activities and leadtime activities not requiring submittal shall not be on the critical path of the Original CPM schedule.

Materials having long leadtime and/or manufacture time or that are difficult to acquire and/or fabricate shall have materials approval and leadtime activities included in the schedule for each applicable material item. A separate activity shall be used to begin the submittal of these materials. These material approval and leadtime activities shall not be on the critical path of the Original CPM schedule.

Administrative milestones shall be included as activities. Each milestone of the bidding through first chargeable day process shall be an activity.

Utility work shall be included as activities and shall be identified accordingly. Each utility item on the plans or listed in the Contract's Utility Statement shall be an activity. The activity description shall indicate the utility company and include the number of each listed item or be numbered according to the item's order in the Utility Statement. A separate activity shall be used to begin utility work. Utility activities shall not be impactive on the Original CPM schedule unless authorized by the Engineer.

Agency agreements and/or arrangements and other submittals for approval shall be included as activities. A separate activity shall be used to begin the agency items and other submittals for approval.

The effect of other Department contracts or construction of other organizations on the completion of part or all of this Contract shall be included as activities. A separate activity shall be used to begin these items.

Phasing (staging) shall be included as activities. These activities shall be correlated with the sequence or suggested sequence of construction on the plans and/or in the specifications. A separate start and finish milestone activity shall be used to start and to complete each phase.

When multiple crews are performing an operation or a string of operations, each crew shall be logical connected and coded to reflect the crew performing the operation.

Surcharge durations and special testing, if applicable, shall also be included as activities. Sufficient duration times for these activities will be allowed as per the plans and specifications or as agreed to by the Engineer.

Activity types must be either "task", "start milestone", or finish milestone. "Hammock" type activities may be allowed as agreed to by the Engineer. If the Department requires resource loading, "task" activities may be converted to "independent" type as agreed to by the Engineer.

Date constraints, float and duration constraints, and/or flags for activities will not be allowed. Milestones that do not constrain the schedule shall be allowed as agreed to by the Engineer when unique or unusual events cause a restraint to the Contractor's work schedule. The use of "Start No Earlier Than" (SNET) and "Zero Free Float" (ZFF) constraints for activities may be allowed for the purpose of schedule clarity or definitude if acceptable to the CPMA.

Total Float is defined as the difference between the current schedule finish date and the Contract Completion Date that is entered by constraint ("Project must finish by:" date) in the schedule.

Free float is defined as the amount of time between when an activity "can finish" (the early finish) and when an activity "must finish" (the late finish). Free float is float shared with all other activities and is defined as the amount of time an activity can be delayed without affecting the critical path of the schedule. It shall be understood by the Contractor and the Department that free float is a shared commodity, not for the exclusive use or financial benefit of either party. Either party has the full use of the free float until it is depleted.

The critical path is defined as the series of activities in a CPM schedule network that has the longest path in time. The submitted activity sequence and durations must generate a CPM schedule having only one (1) critical path; a schedule with multiple or near multiple critical paths will not be allowed. Work like project wide Maintenance of Traffic, Construction Engineering, or Temporary Erosion Control that by their nature are ongoing for long durations or the duration of the project and are basically complementary to other activities, shall be divided and condensed into "establish" and "conclude" activities to prevent this type of work from being the major portion of the critical path or its entirety.

The Project Start Date, or initial Data Date, of the Original CPM schedule shall be the first chargeable day of work. The first schedule activity related to productive work shall be entitled "First Chargeable Day" and shall be a start milestone. Nonproductive work and administrative activities may begin and/or end prior to the Project Start Date and shall be statused as such in the Original CPM Schedule. The submitted activity sequence and durations must generate an Original CPM schedule using all the Contract Time and a critical path having zero total float. An early completion schedule will not be allowed. The Contractor's original schedule shall reflect the use of the entire Contract Time. The schedule ending date that uses all the Contract Time in the Original CPM schedule will be the original Contract Completion Date. This Contract Completion Date shall be fixed (Project must finish by:) in the Original CPM schedule and shall remain unchanged unless a time extension is awarded.

The Contractor's Original CPM schedule shall allocate the work over the entire Contract Time. The Contractor shall not anticipate early completion in bid preparation and shall distribute all time-driven and/or time-dependent costs uniformly over every day of the Contract Time when preparing the bid. No early completion schedules will be accepted.

After the Original CPM schedule utilizing all the allocated Contract Time has been approved, job conditions or logic changes may occur which require revision to the schedule. Only an update may be revised. These revised updates must be reflective of the Contractor's actual intent in constructing the project. The revision may cause the project completion date to be earlier than the completion date of the current approved schedule. This is acceptable to the Department; but no claims will be considered for time-driven and/or time-dependent costs (such as delay and/or extended overhead expense) which are a result of not meeting this new project "early finish" date. Consideration for these costs would occur only for approved extensions that force actual project completion past the originally advertised Contract Time including authorized time extension(s). However, no credits for non-expended overhead will be requested should a Contractor successfully achieve completion of the project prior to the use of all the Contract Time.

If the project is delayed, the contractor must demonstrate the inability to perform other critical or near critical work to receive consideration for an extension of Contract Time.

CPM schedule databases shall be calculated using the relevant Data Date prior to submittal to the CPMA. The Data Date of CPM schedule updates and revised updates shall be the next day after the end of the update period. Schedule calculations of CPM databases shall be based on retained logic, contiguous durations, and total float as finish float.

Activity Log (memo) information is allowed, but must be factual; shall be removed, if redundant; and shall not be masked, but indicated for printing to output reports. Punctuation is not required for activity and Activity Log information unless necessary for clarity.

Statusing or contract progress of activities for updates is the entering of Actual Start dates, Suspend Date(s), Resume Date(s), Actual Finish dates, and changes in Remaining Durations to the database. An activity's Original Duration may not be changed. An activity that begins (has an Actual Start Date) must have its Remaining Duration reduced by at least 1 day.

Activity Suspend and/or Resume Dates shall be added to the activity record and the factual reasons for the cause shall be added to the respective activity Log. If an activity is suspended again it shall be curtailed and assigned an Actual Finish Date equal to the latest suspension date, and a new activity (portion 2) comprising the balance of remaining duration shall be created and inserted in succession; both activities shall indicate by log comment the facts causing this condition.

Log statusing shall be used when an activity has out-of-sequence progress and no Actual Finish Date. Out-of-sequence progress occurs when any previous predecessor of an activity has no Actual Finish date. Log statusing is the entering of the Actual Start date to the Activity Log of the database in the Departments format. These entries are not to be masked, but indicated for printing to output reports. Changes in Remaining Durations shall be entered to the database but not the Activity Log. When progress is no longer out-of-sequence or all previous predecessors of the activity have Actual Finish dates, the activity's Actual Start shall be taken out of log status and entered to the database. Log statusing provides schedule output that prevents graphic distortion of schedule activities and preserves the design sequence of the CPM schedule plan. The Engineer shall have the authority to require a revision of the CPM schedule because of out-of-sequence progress. A suspended activity that requires log statusing shall be treated in the same manner as though it was suspended again.

Each original, update, and revised update schedule database and subsequent draft submitted for approval shall have a unique and manifest Project Name and shall be uniquely identified by entry (Number/Version) in the schedule database.

Corrections are defined as entries to the database that rectify coding and activity identification errors. Corrections shall be identified by written narrative and/or as agreed to by the CPMA. Exception(s) taken in PCS or other Department correspondence shall be complied with in the subsequent update and/or a revised update of the CPM schedule.

Written narratives shall be included with each submission of initial or revised update databases. The narratives must conceptualize work plans, modifications, and/or corrections but may be summary unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. These narratives shall describe where and the crews and order of what is to be done; narratives that are a listing of the work will not be acceptable. The Department will only accept schedule databases that reflect the work plans, modifications, and/or corrections reflected by their respective written narratives.

Inaccurate and/or faulty databases of any CPM schedule update and/or revised update will be unacceptable and shall be summarily corrected and resubmitted. Resubmittals shall be labeled "2nd Draft", "3rd Draft", etc. as appropriate and identified by entry (Number/Version) in the schedule database.

Any activity(s) or activity information that is necessary to generate a CPM schedule acceptable to the Engineer and/or schedule information that is requested by the Engineer shall be prepared and provided by the CPMC.

The CPMA will generate the CPM schedule network reflecting the Contractor's scheduling information. Upon approval of the Original CPM schedule and subsequent CPM schedule updates and/or revised updates, the CPMA will furnish the Contractor graphic and report outputs of these schedules. These CPM schedules are the Contractor's own work schedule and the Contractor's responsibility to maintain.

Monthly CPM Schedule Updates:

The CPMC shall meet with the Contractor and Resident Engineer and prepare the required work schedule progress information (status reports) to update the CPM schedule. This information shall be submitted on status forms provided by the Department that are generated from the Original Schedule and thereafter from the previous CPM schedule update or revised update(s). This update information shall reflect the current state of completed project work. The update information shall include all activities on which work was performed and/or there was progress during the update period and shall include as a minimum their actual start dates, suspend dates, and resume dates; and the estimated remaining durations or actual finish dates. The update

information shall be as agreed to and signed-off and dated by the Resident Engineer and the CPMC. The CPMC shall use the signed-off and dated information to status and/or log status the update database.

The Contractor shall submit the CPM schedule database update and a copy of the signed off update information within five (5) calendar days after the end of each monthly update period. The database and signed off information must match. The CPMA will generate a CPM schedule update reflecting the Contractor's update information. The five (5) calendar day submittal period will enable the Department to discuss current schedule information at the monthly progress meeting held the following week.

If the critical path of the generated CPM schedule update has less than minus ten (-10) calendar days of total float the CPM schedule update shall be revised.

Upon approval of the CPM schedule update, the CPMA will furnish the Contractor a graphic and report output of this update. This CPM schedule update is the Contractor's own updated work schedule and the Contractor's responsibility to maintain.

CPM Schedule Revised Updates:

The CPM schedule shall be revised if the critical path has less than minus ten (-10) calendar days of total float, conditions require the Contractor to modify the work schedule, the Contractor chooses to make a significant change in the sequence of work, or the Department requests the schedule to reflect the current state of the work and/or the Contractor's acknowledged work plans. The revised update shall reflect the Contractor's current order of work and include new and/or previous activities affected by the change and shall include a written narrative of these changes. Revision as required by this Specification or as requested by the Department does not constitute acceleration unless agreed to by the Engineer. Revisions shall be identified as the revised update of the current approved CPM schedule update. Revisions are to be singular in modification and not lumped together in the same revised update unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Additional revision(s) of the same update is therefore acceptable. The Department reserves the right to request a resequencing of activities to effect a completion date within the Project Time.

The CPMC shall meet as needed with the CPMA at the Engineer's office within five (5) calendar days after revision is required, formal request for a revision, or the Contractor announces intent to submit a revision. The purpose of the meetings shall be to prepare the Contractor's revised update CPM schedule database and its written narrative of changes. These meetings shall continue until a useable, logical draft of the revised update CPM schedule network, responsive to the modification requirements, has been developed that will generate a workable, CPM schedule revised update having a completion date using or within the Contract Time or that allowable by this specification. The submitted CPM schedule database revised update must reflect its written narrative. Revised updates inconsistent with their written narratives will not be acceptable. The CPMA will generate the CPM schedule revised update reflecting the Contractor's new information. The reports generated by the CPM schedule revised update shall be used to prepare the update information for the next CPM schedule update.

Reduction of activity durations will not be considered acceptable criteria for revision to bring the project back on schedule unless activity quantities have been reduced or the Contractor provides a narrative describing how their means and methods to construct the work shall change and/or their resource allocation to perform the work shall increase.

For activities using like resources, modification of activity relationships to be concurrent (run parallel) with each other will not be considered acceptable criteria for revision to bring the project back on schedule unless the Contractor provides a narrative describing how their crews and/or resource allocation to perform the work shall increase.

A CPM revised update having the requirements for the Engineer's approval must be completed before preparation of the next CPM schedule update. Processing of the next monthly estimate for payment will begin only after the Engineer's approval of the signed CPM schedule revised update.

Upon approval of the CPM schedule revised update, the CPMA will furnish the Contractor a graphic and report output of this revised update. This CPM schedule revision is the Contractor's own revised work schedule and the Contractor's responsibility to maintain.

In the event that the Contractor fails to maintain his CPM schedule in a satisfactory manner, the Engineer reserves the right to enforce the provisions as set forth in Standard Specification Subsection 108.10.

Change Orders and adjustment of completion time:

A Change Order will only be considered for extension of Contract Time when the modified critical path shows requirement of additional time because of the added activity or activities and/or there is justifiable delay as recognized and determined by the Engineer. For any change order that affects the schedule, the Department reserves the right to request a resequencing of activities to effect a completion date within the Project Time.

If the CPM schedule has been updated and/or revised and positive total float has been created, no additional time will be given for added activity(s) unless the modified critical path shows requirement of additional time and/or there is justifiable delay as recognized and determined by the Engineer. Compensation for additional overhead costs will not be considered until all of the original Contract Time has been utilized. The Engineer reserves the right to "bank" (postpone the award of) approved time extensions if the project is ahead of schedule.

If a change order represents issues for which the effect on contract time can be readily determined, then any time adjustment will be agreed upon by the CPMC and CPMA prior to final execution of the change order. Determination of time adjustment will be based on the effect of the issue on the CPM schedule, the current approved CPM schedule update or approved CPM revised update, and the Department's Time Evaluation Worksheet (TEW) submitted by the Contractor.

However, if the issues represented by the change order require further analysis and review in order to accurately and fairly evaluate the effect on contract time, then the change order contract time assessment block may be marked "not considered at this time". This will be done in order to not delay payment to the contractor for completed work included on a particular change order while the time analysis is being performed. In these cases, final resolution of any time related issues would be made as soon as all required information is received and analyzed by the Department and the Contractor.

After signature by all parties, the change order is considered approved, and work activities and any time modifications as shown on the approved TEW that affect the CPM schedule shall be reflected in the next CPM schedule update or revised update and be documented by written narrative. Only activities on the approved TEW may be included as activity(s) in schedule databases. Updates reflecting change order(s) that are inconsistent with their change order narratives will not be acceptable. No change orders will be processed until their effect on the CPM schedule has been determined, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. A change order may not be included in a monthly estimate for payment unless approved by the Department on or before the cutoff date of the estimate. All official time extensions will be granted by letters from the applicable District Construction Engineer or his/her designated representative.

Issues involving potential time extensions must be addressed in the CPM schedule update period in which they occur or they cannot be considered. If the Contractor proposes a change to the Contract work, any time the Contractor spends in discussion and preparation, and any time the Department requires for review in the approval or disapproval process for this proposed change to the Contract work will not be considered for granting of additional contract time. It is the obligation of the Contractor to complete the project on time according to the original contract documents including current approved changes notwithstanding any change submitted for approval that may or not be accepted. The Contractor is obligated to prosecute the work at any time according to the Contract Documents in covenant at that time.

If an allowance for weather days has been included in the Completion Date section at the beginning of the Contract Special Provisions, these days shall be identified as Contract Weather Days. The following definitions regarding weather days will be utilized:

Weather day – Any Calendar Day (including weekends and Holidays) on which a weather event prohibits contract work on critical path activities. Events include, but are not limited to rain, snow, or extreme temperatures.

Lost day – Any Calendar Day (including weekends and Holidays) on which residual effects from a weather event prohibit contract work on critical path activities. Examples include, but are not limited to, wet conditions from a previous rain event, snow cover, or frozen ground.

Extensions of Contract Time for weather will not be considered until the total of weather days and lost days as defined above exceed the number of Contract Weather Days as listed in the Completion Date section at the beginning of the Contract Special Provisions. The Contractor and the Department will record and agree

on weather days and lost days. A day will be considered a weather or lost day if it prevents progress of the current or next work activity on the critical path of the schedule, unless it occurs during a calendar non-work period of the current or next work activity on the critical path of the schedule in which case the day will not be counted as a weather day. Weekends and holidays will also be excluded from consideration for weather and lost days during calendar non-work periods.

When the total of weather days and lost days recorded in the field exceed the advertised Contract Weather Days, the Contractor will be awarded a day for each day weather or conditions due to previous weather events prevent progress of the current or next work activity on the critical path of the schedule. When weather affects an activity not on the critical path and the activity becomes the critical path, the allowable days of time extension will be only for the days the activity was on the critical path. The Contractor and the Department will record and agree on these weather days. Inability to prosecute work not shown as activities in progress on the most recent CPM schedule will not be considered when determining an extension of Contract Time. The Engineer will have the final decision as to the number of calendar days the Contractor's work was limited to because of weather.

Final (As Built) CPM Schedule Update:

The CPMC shall meet with the Contractor and Resident Engineer and prepare the required as-built work schedule information and corrective work schedule information to finalize the CPM schedule. The progress reports generated by the previous CPM schedule update or revised update will be used to prepare this update information. This final update information shall reflect the final state of the project work. The final update information shall include all activities on which work was performed and/or corrections since the last update period and shall include as a minimum the activity ID and title, the actual start and finish dates, and the actual completion date. The final update information shall also include any revisions and change orders not previously included in the CPM schedule. These correction, revision, and change order modifications shall be reflected by a final update written narrative. The final update information will be as agreed to and signed off by the Resident Engineer and the CPMC. The CPMC will use the signed off information to status the CPM schedule database to prepare the final update schedule.

The Contractor shall submit the final CPM schedule database and a copy of the signed off final update information within five (5) calendar days after formal request for this update. The database and signed off information must match. The CPMA will generate a final CPM schedule update reflecting the Contractor's new information. Upon approval of the final CPM schedule update, the CPMA will furnish the Contractor graphic and report outputs of this final update.

The CPMC shall submit two (2) signed copies of the final CPM schedule update to the CPMA. Processing of the final estimate for payment will begin only after these signed copies are received. This final (as built) CPM schedule is the Contractor's final work schedule.

Method of Measurement:

The Project Control System will be portioned into two (2) items. The item, "Project Control System Development Plan", will be bid price lump sum. The item, "CPM Schedule Updates and/or Revised Updates", will be unit bid price per each approved update.

Basis of Payment:

The item, "763508 - Project Control System Development Plan", will be paid for at the Contract lump sum bid price, on the next monthly estimate after completion of the requirements of the Project Control System Development Plan, which includes approval of the Original CPM schedule.

The item, "763509 - CPM Schedule Updates and/or Revised Updates", will be paid for at the Contract unit bid price per each approved CPM schedule update. Revised updates are incidental to this item, except that each revised update(s) requested by the Department for purposes of incorporating Plan Revisions will be paid as one (1) approved CPM schedule update.

10/28/2010



STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
800 BAY ROAD
P.O. Box 778
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

SHAILEN P. BHATT
SECRETARY

UTILITY STATEMENT
STATE CONTRACT # T200401102
F.A.P. #ESTP-N011(18)
PROJECT ID#04-00187
SR 2, SOUTH UNION STREET FROM RAILROAD BRIDGE TO SYCAMORE
STREET, WILMINGTON
NEW CASTLE COUNTY

DELMARVA POWER (electric)
DELMARVA POWER (gas)
NEW CASTLE COUNTY SANITARY SEWER
VERIZON DELAWARE
COMCAST CABLEVISION
CITY OF WILMINGTON

DELMARVA POWER – ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION

Delmarva Power maintains aerial and underground facilities throughout the limits of the project. Existing Delmarva Power lighting and poles will be removed as noted within the projects or shown on the construction plans. The service point location will be off pole#47828/43268 @ LSR13. After all new lighting has been placed by the State's contractor and is in service, Delmarva will remove all unnecessary poles and lighting as shown on the project plans.

The time to perform this work will be thirty (30) calendar days.

For exact location of electric facilities, please contact Miss Utility at (800) 282-8555.

16 Del. C. § 7405B requires notification to and mutually agreeable measures from the public utility from any person intending to carry on any function, activity, work or operation within dangerous proximity of any high voltage overhead lines. All contractors/other utilities must also maintain a distance of 10'-0" from all energized lines.

Any additional relocations/adjustments to any existing electric lines/poles shall be arranged, if necessary, with the owners during the construction of the project. The time to complete any relocations/adjustments will depend on the nature of the work.



General

No existing electric facilities can be taken out of service until the new service is in place and operational.

DELMARVA POWER (GAS)

The company maintains underground facilities throughout the limits of the project requiring a valve adjustments at various locations. This work shall be performed by Delmarva Power during construction.

Any additional relocations/adjustments to any existing gas lines shall be arranged, if necessary, with the owners during the construction of the project. The time to complete any additional relocations/adjustments will depend on the nature of the work.

General

No existing gas facilities can be taken out of service.

NEW CASLTE COUNTY DEPT. OF SPECIAL SERVICES

New Castle County Department of Special Services maintains underground facilities within the limits of the project requiring adjustments at various locations as noted on the project plans. All adjustments shall be performed by the State's contractor as per New Castle County's standards and specifications.

Any additional relocations/adjustments to any existing underground facilities shall be arranged, if necessary, with the owners and performed by the state's contractor during the construction of the project. The time to complete any additional relocations/adjustments will depend on the nature of the work.

VERIZON DELAWARE INC.

Verizon maintains facilities within the project limits requiring the following actions:

Manhole adjustments at three locations: Station 16+50 L. (approximate)

Station 23+90 L. (approximate)

Station 23+95 L. (approximate)

Any additional relocations/adjustments to any existing aerial/underground lines or poles shall be arranged, if necessary, with the owners during the construction of the project. The time to complete any additional relocations/adjustments will depend on the nature of the work.

COMCAST CABLE OF NEW CASTLE COUNTY

Comcast maintains facilities within the project limits with no apparent conflicts.

Any relocations/adjustments to any existing aerial/underground lines shall be arranged, if necessary, with the owners during the construction of the project. The time to complete any additional relocations/adjustments will depend on the nature of the work.

CITY OF WILMINGTON WATER - SEWER

The City of Wilmington maintains underground facilities within the limits of the project requiring adjustments at various locations as noted on the project plans. All adjustments shall be performed by the State's contractor as per The City of Wilmington's standards and specifications.

Any additional relocations/adjustments to any existing underground facilities shall be arranged, if necessary, with the owners and performed by the state's contractor during the construction of the project. The time to complete any additional relocations/adjustments will depend on the nature of the work.

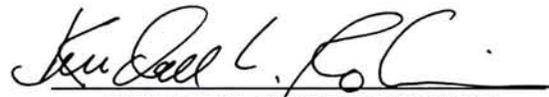
General Notes

- 1. The Contractor's attention is directed to Section 105.09 Utilities, Delaware Standard Specifications, August 2001. The Contractor shall contact Miss Utility (1-800-282-8555) two working days prior to any excavation. The Contractor is responsible for the support and protection of all utilities when excavating. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring proper clearances, including safety clearances, from overhead utilities for construction equipment. The Contractor is advised to check the site for access purposes for his equipment and, if necessary, make arrangements directly with the utility companies for field adjustments for adequate clearances.**
- 2. It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has considered in his bid all permanent and temporary utility appurtenances in their present and relocated positions as shown on the plans or described in the Utility Statement or are readily discernible and that no additional compensation will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience, or damage due to any interference from the utility facilities and appurtenances or the operation of moving them, except that the Contractor may be granted an equitable extension of time.**
- 3. Coordination and cooperation among the Utility Companies and the State's Contractor are of prime importance. Therefore, the Contractor is directed to contact the following Utility Company representatives with any questions regarding this work prior to submitting bids and work schedules. Proposed work schedules should reflect the Utility Companies' proposed relocations. The Utility Companies do not work on weekends or legal holidays.**

Angel Collazo	Delmarva Power (electric)	(302) 454-4370
Mark Smith	Delmarva Power (electric)	(302) 454-4138
Theodore F. Waugh, P.E.	Delmarva Power (gas)	(302) 429-3706
Dan Netta	New Castle County Dept. of Special Srvcs.	(302) 395-5817
Dave Clark	New Castle County Dept. of Special Srvcs.	(302) 395-5705
George Zang	Verizon Delaware Inc.	(302) 422-1238
Martin Downey	KCI (consultant to Verizon)	(410) 316-7929
Clint Rupp	Comcast Cable	(302) 661-4462
Louis Camacho	City of Wilmington	(302) 576-3065

DIVISION OF TRANSPORTATION SOLUTIONS

5/14/2013
DATE


UTILITY COORDINATOR

**STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
PO BOX 778
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903**

CERTIFICATE OF RIGHT-OF-WAY STATUS

STATE PROJECT NO. T200401102

F.A.P. No. ESTP-N011(8)

SR2 SOUTH UNION STREET FROM RAILROAD BRIDGE TO SYCAMORE STREET

NEW CASTLE COUNTY

Certificate of Right-of-Way Status – 100%

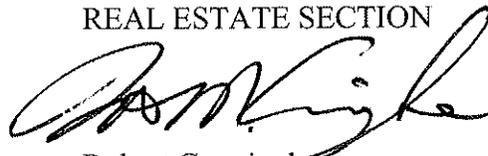
As required by 23CFR Part 635, all necessary real property interests have been acquired in accordance with current State/Federal rules and regulations covering the acquisition of real property.

This is to certify that all real property interests have been acquired.

It is further certified that there were no individuals or families displaced by this project. Therefore the provisions of 49 CFR Part 24 is not applicable to the project.

There are no improvements to be removed or demolished as part of this project.

REAL ESTATE SECTION



Robert Cunningham
Assistant Director Transportation Solutions
Right of Way

April 30, 2013



STATE OF DELAWARE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
800 BAY ROAD
P.O. BOX 778
DOVER, DELAWARE 19903

SHAILEN P. BHATT
SECRETARY

April 9, 2013

ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS
for

State Contract No. T200401102
Federal Aid No.: ESTP-N011(18)

Contract Title: SR 2, South Union Street from Railroad Bridge to Sycamore Street, Wilmington

In accordance with the procedural provisions for implementing the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, as amended, the referenced project has been processed through the Department's Environmental Review Procedures and has been classified as a Level D/Class II Action. The following special provisions have been developed to mitigate and/or minimize these impacts.

Due to the nature of the proposed construction activities, permits are not required for this project. However, the following construction requirements and special provisions have been developed to minimize and mitigate impact to the surrounding environment. These requirements by DelDOT not specified within the contract, but listed below, are the responsibility of the contractor and is subject to risk of shut down at the contractor's expense if not followed.

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

1. All construction debris, excavated material, brush, rocks, and refuse incidental to such work shall be placed either on shore above the influence of flood waters or on some suitable dumping ground.
2. That effort shall be made to keep construction debris from entering adjacent waterways or wetlands. Any debris that enters those areas shall be removed immediately.
3. The disposal of trees, brush, and other debris in any stream corridor, wetland, surface water, or drainage area is prohibited.



CULTURAL RESOURCE REQUIREMENTS:

1. As stated in Project Note #19, the City of Wilmington Properties identified on construction plan sheets 15 & 16 as Tax Parcel 26-033.30-123 is designated as park property; the contractor's access to these properties beyond the designated LOC is strictly prohibited.
2. As stated in Project Note #20, the contractor is notified that work takes place partially in and adjacent to the National Register Eligible Historic District of Union Park Gardens. No further transit or proposed changes into the historic district beyond the current limits of construction is permitted without contacting Mike Hahn (MichaelC.Hahn@state.de.us or 302-760-2131) of DelDOT Environmental Studies to assure historic compliance.

ENVIRONMENTAL COMPLIANCE SHEET:

1. As designed, there are no Environmental Permits and no migratory bird restrictions associated with this project, so an Environmental Compliance Sheets were not prepared. **There are jurisdictional waters beneath BR 1-632 and BR 1-633. If any work is planned in these areas, contact the DelDOT Environmental Studies Section at 302-760-2264 for guidance.**
2. DelDOT Environmental Studies Section (302) 760-2264 must be notified if there are any changes to the project methods, footprint, materials, or designs, to allow the Department to coordinate with the appropriate resource agencies (COE, DNREC, and SHPO), for approval.

BID PROPOSAL FORMS

CONTRACT T200401102.01

FEDERAL AID PROJECT ESTP-N011(18)

**CANNOT BE
USED FOR
BIDDING**

CONTRACT ID: T200401102.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-N011(18)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS

SECTION 0001 ROAD CONSTRUCTION

0010	201000 CLEARING AND GRUBBING	LUMP		LUMP		
0020	202573 TEST HOLES	EACH	16.000			
0030	209001 BORROW, TYPE A	CY	1637.000			
0040	212000 UNDERCUT EXCAVATION	CY	1364.000			
0050	250000 SEDIMENT REMOVAL	CY	20.000			
0060	251001 REINFORCED SILT FENCE	LF	358.000			
0070	252002 INLET SEDIMENT CONTROL, AT GRADE INLET	EACH	28.000			
0080	302007 GRADED AGGREGATE BASE COURSE, TYPE B	CY	4522.000			
0090	401807 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE C, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22 (CARBONATE STONE)	TON	2271.000			

CANNOT BE
 USED FOR
 BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200401102.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-N011(18)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0100	401816 WMA, SUPERPAVE, TYPE B, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 76-22	3455.000 TON				
0110	401819 WMA, SUPERPAVE, BITUMINOUS CONCRETE BASE COURSE, 160 GYRATIONS, PG 64-22	3346.000 TON				
0120	501001 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, 8"	107.000 SY				
0130	701010 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, TYPE 1-8	645.000 LF				
0140	701011 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, TYPE 2	2239.000 LF				
0150	701012 PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE CURB, TYPE 1-4	1207.000 LF				
0160	705001 P.C.C. SIDEWALK, 4"	765.000 SF				
0170	705002 P.C.C. SIDEWALK, 6"	632.000 SF				
0180	705005 P. C. C. SIDEWALK, 8"	562.000 SF				
0190	705007 SIDEWALK SURFACE DETECTABLE WARNING SYSTEM	292.000 SF				

CANNOT BE
 USED FOR
 BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200401102.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-N011(18)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0200	705008 CURB RAMP, TYPE 1	663.000				
		SF				
0210	705009 CURB RAMP, TYPE 2, 3, AND/OR 4	1785.000				
		SF				
0220	705010 CURB RAMP, TYPE 5	329.000				
		SF				
0230	705528 TEMPORARY CURB RAMP	12.000				
		EACH				
0240	708060 REPLACE DRAINAGE INLET GRATE(S)	2.000				
		EACH				
0250	710001 ADJUSTING AND REPAIRING EXISTING DRAINAGE INLET	22.000				
		EACH				
0260	710002 ADJUSTING AND REPAIRING EXISTING MANHOLE	5.000				
		EACH				
0270	710004 ADJUST & REPAIR EXISTING DOUBLE DRAINAGE INLET(S)	2.000				
		EACH				
0280	710506 ADJUST AND REPAIR EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE	2.000				
		EACH				
0290	715001 PERFORATED PIPE UNDERDRAINS, 6"	6092.000				
		LF				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200401102.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-N011(18)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0300	720517 IMPACT ATTENUATOR, TYPE I	1.000 EACH				
0310	720578 BOLLARD, STEEL	2.000 EACH				
0320	727502 ADJUSTING EXISTING MONUMENT BOX	4.000 EACH				
0330	732002 TOPSOIL, 6" DEPTH	1351.000 SY				
0340	734013 PERMANENT GRASS SEEDING, DRY GROUND	1228.000 SY				
0350	743000 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC	LUMP	LUMP			
0360	743001 ARROWPANELS, TYPE A	720.000 EADY				
0370	743004 FURNISH AND MAINTAIN PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	748.000 EADY				
0380	743005 FURNISH AND MAINTAIN PORTABLE LIGHT ASSEMBLY	20.000 EADY				
0390	743006 PLASTIC DRUMS	39325.000 EADY				

CANNOT BE
 USED FOR
 BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200401102.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-N011(18)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0400	743007 TRAFFIC OFFICERS	1200.000 HOUR	75.00000		90000.00	
0410	743013 FURNISH PORTABLE PCC STRUCTURE MOUNTED SAFETY BARRIER	5150.000 LF				
0420	743014 RELOCATING PORTABLE PCC STRUCTURE MOUNTED SAFETY BARRIER	4890.000 LF				
0430	743015 FURNISH AND MAINTAIN PORTABLE PCC SAFETY BARRIER	500.000 LF				
0440	743016 RELOCATION PORATBLE SAFETY BARRIER	470.000 LF				
0450	743019 TEMPORARY TUBULAR DELINEATORS	141.000 EACH				
0460	743023 TEMPORARY BARRICADES, TYPE III	96558.000 LFDY				
0470	743024 TEMPORARY WARNING SIGNS AND PLAQUES	48540.000 EADY				
0480	743025 INSTALL TEMPORARY IMPACT ATTENUATOR	7.000 EACH				
0490	743028 FURNISH TEMPORARY IMPACT ATTENUATOR - NON-GATING, REDIRECTIVE, TEST-LEVEL 2	8.000 EACH				

CANNOT BE
USED FOR
BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200401102.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-N011(18)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0500	743030 RELOCATE TEMPORARY IMPACT ATTENUATOR	11.000 EACH				
0510	743031 ATSSA CERTIFIED TRAFFIC CONTROL SUPERVISOR	3200.000 HOUR				
0520	743050 FLAGGER, NEW CASTLE COUNTY, STATE	2000.000 HOUR	50.66000		101320.00	
0530	743062 FLAGGER, NEW CASTLE COUNTY, STATE, OVERTIME	500.000 HOUR	73.46000		36730.00	
0540	743552 PEDESTRIAN CHANNELIZING BARRICADE	75040.000 LFDY				
0550	744505 ADJUST OR REPAIR EXISTING CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL	1.000 EACH				
0560	744520 CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 1, PRECAST CONCRETE	6.000 EACH				
0570	744523 CONDUIT JUNCTION WELL, TYPE 4, PRECAST CONCRETE	1.000 EACH				
0580	744525 REMOVAL OF EXISTING JUNCTION WELL	1.000 EACH				
0590	745521 SUPPLY OF 4" SDR-13.5 HDPE CONDUIT	77.000 LF				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200401102.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-N011(18)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0600	745522 SUPPLY OF 3" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT	94.000 LF				
0610	745524 SUPPLY OF 4" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT	1633.000 LF				
0620	745534 SUPPLY OF 2" SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT	60.000 LF				
0630	745542 INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT-DIRECTIONAL BORE	127.000 LF				
0640	745543 INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT UNDER EXISTING PAVEMENT-OPEN CUT	260.000 LF				
0650	745544 INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT IN UNPAVED TRENCH	1447.000 LF				
0660	745546 INSTALLATION OF CONDUIT ON STRUCTURE	60.000 LF				
0670	745547 INSTALLATION OF ADDITIONAL CONDUITS IN TRENCH OR OPEN CUT PAVEMENT	15.000 LF				
0680	745579 SUPPLY OF 2 1/2" SCHEDULE 80 PVC CONDUIT	20.000 LF				
0690	746501 FURNISH & INSTALL DOWN GUY AND ANCHOR	2.000 EACH				

CANNOT BE
 USED FOR
 BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200401102.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-N011(18)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0700	746504 FURNISH & INSTALL SPAN WIRES, 7/16"	250.000 LF				
0710	746573 LUMINAIRE (HPS), 400 WATTS	7.000 EACH				
0720	746594 LUMINAIRE (HPS), 250 WATT	15.000 EACH				
0730	746655 ALUMINUM LIGHTING STANDARD, 30' POLE	10.000 EACH				
0740	746692 SUPPLY OF WOOD POLE, 40', CLASS II	2.000 EACH				
0750	746697 INSTALLATION OF WOOD POLE	2.000 EACH				
0760	746717 ELECTRIC SERVICE ON PEDESTAL WITH SERVICE RISER	1.000 EACH				
0770	746722 SUPPLY OF #6 THWN STRANDED COPPER	1500.000 LF				
0780	746723 SUPPLY OF #8 THWN STRANDED COPPER	4500.000 LF				
0790	746727 SUPPLY OF 8/2 UF W/GROUND	75.000 LF				

CANNOT BE
 USED FOR
 BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200401102.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-N011(18)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0800	746729 SUPPLY OF #6 TRIPLEX ALUMINUM SERVICE CABLE	130.000 LF				
0810	746740 SPAN WIRE ATTACHMENT BETWEEN POLES	1.000 EACH				
0820	746774 SUPPLY AND INSTALLATION OF LOOP DETECTOR WIRE	260.000 LF				
0830	746776 LOOP DETECTOR SPLICE	5.000 EACH				
0840	746777 TRIPLEX SPLICE	2.000 EACH				
0850	746782 INSTALLATION OF FIRST CABLE IN EXISTING EMPTY CONDUIT	1500.000 LF				
0860	746783 INSTALLATION OF EACH ADDITIONAL CABLE IN EXISTING EMPTY CONDUIT	4500.000 LF				
0870	746811 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF LIGHTINGPOLE W/ MAST ARM	10.000 EACH				
0880	746812 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF LIGHTINGMAST ARM	10.000 EACH				
0890	746815 INSTALLATION OF LUMINAIRE	22.000 EACH				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200401102.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-N011(18)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
0900	746816 REMOVAL OF LUMINAIRE	12.000 EACH				
0910	746830 REMOVAL OF CONCRETE POLE BASES AND CABINET FOUNDATIONS	1.000 CY				
0920	746847 POLE BASE, TYPE 3	2.000 EACH				
0930	746850 POLE BASE, TYPE 4	2.000 EACH				
0940	746852 POLE BASE, TYPE 6	10.000 EACH				
0950	748015 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, SYMBOL/LEGEND ALKYD-THERMOPLAST IC	1140.000 SF				
0960	748026 TEMPORARY MARKINGS, PAINT SYMBOL/LEGEND	948.000 SF				
0970	748032 TEMPORARY MARKINGS, PAINT, 5"	35944.000 LF				
0980	748525 TEMPORARY MARKINGS, TAPE, 4"	120.000 LF				
0990	748526 TEMPORARY MARKINGS, TAPE, 6"	240.000 LF				

CANNOT BE
USED FOR
BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200401102.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-N011(18)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
1000	748530 REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT STRIPING	3262.000 SF				
1010	748548 PERMANENT PAVEMENT STRIPING, EPOXY RESIN PAINT, WHITE/YELLOW, 5"	12206.000 LF				
1020	749687 INSTALLATION OR REMOVAL OF TRAFFIC SIGN(S) ON SINGLE SIGN POST	139.000 EACH				
1030	749688 INSTALLATION OF 4" DIAMETER HOLE, LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 6" DEPTH	4.000 EACH				
1040	750000 ADJUST WATER VALVE BOXES	18.000 EACH				
1050	758000 REMOVAL OF EXISTING PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, CURB, SIDEWALK, ETC.	20110.000 SY				
1060	759500 RELOCATING BUS SHELTER	1.000 EACH				
1070	759502 FIELD OFFICE, SPECIAL I	15.000 EAMO				
1080	760000 PAVEMENT - MILLING, HOT-MIX	678.000 SYIN				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200401102.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-N011(18)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
1090	761001 BUTT JOINTS, HOT MIX	213.000 SY				
1100	762001 SAW CUTTING, HOT MIX	28.000 LF				
1110	762002 SAW CUTTING, CONCRETE, FULL DEPTH	74.000 LF				
1120	763000 INITIAL EXPENSE	LUMP		LUMP		
1130	763501 CONSTRUCTION ENGINEERING	LUMP		LUMP		
1140	763508 PROJECT CONTROL SYSTEM DEVELOPMENT PLAN	LUMP		LUMP		
1150	763509 CPM SCHEDULE UPDATES AND/OR REVISED UPDATES	15.000 EAMO				
	SECTION 0001 TOTAL					
SECTION 0002 BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION						
1160	602572 REPAIRING EXISTING P.C.C. STRUCTURES	670.000 LB				
1170	602586 REHABILITATION OF CONCRETE STRUCTURE	13.000 CF				

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CONTRACT ID: T200401102.01 PROJECT(S): ESTP-N011(18)

All figures must be typewritten.

CONTRACTOR : _____

LINE NO	ITEM DESCRIPTION	APPROX. QUANTITY AND UNITS	UNIT PRICE		BID AMOUNT	
			DOLLARS	CTS	DOLLARS	CTS
1180	602611 REPAIR OF CONCRETE STRUCTURES BY EPOXY INJECTION	100.000 LF				
1190	602620 CRACK SEALING BRIDGE DECKS, APPROACH SLABS, SIDEWALKS, ETC.	1217.000 SF				
1200	602626 ROUT AND SEAL CRACKS	200.000 LF				
1210	605001 STEEL STRUCTURES	91.000 LB				
1220	605582 CLEANING BRIDGE SCUPPER	8.000 EACH				
1230	605692 SILICONE JOINT SEAL	230.000 LF				
	SECTION 0002 TOTAL					
SECTION 0003 FIXED QUANTITY						
1240	202000 EXCAVATION AND EMBANKMENT	5252.000 CY				
	SECTION 0003 TOTAL					
	TOTAL BID					

CANNOT BE USED FOR BIDDING

CERTIFICATION

Contract No. T200401102.01
Federal Aid Project No. ESTP-N011(18)

The undersigned bidder, _____ whose address is _____
_____ and telephone number is _____ hereby certifies the following:

I/We have carefully examined the location of the proposed work, the proposed plans and specifications, and will be bound, upon award of this contract by the Department of Transportation, to execute in accordance with such award, a contract with necessary surety bond, of which contract this proposal and said plans and specifications shall be a part, to provide all necessary machinery, tools, labor and other means of construction, and to do all the work and to furnish all the materials necessary to perform and complete the said contract within the time and as required in accordance with the requirements of the Department of Transportation, and at the unit prices for the various items as listed on the preceding pages.

Bidder's Certification Statement [US DOT Suspension and Debarment Regulation (49 CFR 29)]:

NOTICE: All contractors who hold prime contracts (Federal Aid) with DelDOT are advised that the prime contractor and subcontractors are required to submit to DelDOT a signed and notary attested copy of the Bidder Certification Statement for each and every subcontract that will be utilized by the prime contractor. This Certification **must** be filed with DelDOT prior to written approval being granted for each and every subcontractor. Copies of the Certification Form are available from the appropriate District Construction Office.

Under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States, that I/We, or any person associated therewith in the capacity of (owner, partner, director, officer, principal, investigator, project director, manager, auditor, or any position involving the administration federal funds):

- a. am/are not currently under suspension, debarment, voluntary exclusion, or determination of ineligibility by any federal agency;
- b. have not been suspended, debarred, voluntarily excluded or determined ineligible by any federal agency within the past 3 years;
- c. do not have a proposed debarment pending; and,
- d. have not been indicted, convicted, or had a civil judgement rendered against (it) by a court of competent jurisdiction in any matter involving fraud or official misconduct within the past 3 years.

Exceptions will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any exception noted, indicate below to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in criminal prosecution or administrative sanctions.

(Insert Exceptions)

DBE Program Assurance:

NOTICE: In accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 the undersigned, a legally authorized representative of the bidder listed below, must complete this assurance.

By its signature affixed hereto, assures the Department that it will attain DBE participation as indicated:

Disadvantaged Business Enterprise _____ percent (blank to be filled in by bidder)

The foregoing quantities are considered to be approximate only and are given as the basis for comparison of bids. The Department of Transportation may increase or decrease the amount of any item or portion of the work as may be deemed necessary or expedient. Any such increase or decrease in the quantity for any item will not be regarded as a sufficient ground for an increase or decrease in the unit prices, nor in the time allowed for the completion of the work, except as provided in the contract.

Accompanying this proposal is a surety bond or a security of the bidder assigned to the Department of Transportation, for at least ten (10) percentum of total amount of the proposal, which deposit is to be forfeited as liquidated damages in case this proposal is accepted, and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract with necessary bond, when required, for the performance of said contract with the Department of Transportation, under the conditions of this proposal, within twenty (20) days after date of official notice of the award of the contract as provided in the requirement and specifications hereto attached; otherwise said deposit is to be returned to the undersigned.

I/We are licensed, or have initiated the license application as required by Section 2502, Chapter 25, Title 30, of the Delaware Code.

By submission of this proposal, each person signing on behalf of the bidder, certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of each signer's knowledge and belief:

1. The prices in this proposal have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or Agreement with any other bidder or with any competitor for the purpose of restricting competition.
2. Unless required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this proposal have not been knowingly disclosed and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or competitor prior to the opening of proposals.
3. No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person, partnership, or corporation to submit or not to submit a proposal for the purpose of restricting competition.

I/We acknowledge receipt and incorporation of addenda to this proposal as follows:

No.	Date								
-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------	-----	------

BIDDERS MUST ACKNOWLEDGE RECEIPT OF ALL ADDENDA AND FINAL QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS.

MUST INSERT DATE OF FINAL QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ON WEBSITE: _____



Sealed and dated this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord two thousand _____ (20____).

Name of Bidder (Organization)

Corporate
Seal

By: _____
Authorized Signature

Attest _____

Title

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME this ____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary
Seal

Notary

BID BOND

TO ACCOMPANY PROPOSAL
(Not necessary if security is used)

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS That: _____
of _____ in the County of _____ and State of _____ as
Principal, and _____ of _____ in the County of
_____ and State of _____ as **Surety**, legally authorized to do business in the State of
Delaware ("**State**"), are held and firmly unto the **State** in the sum of _____
Dollars (\$ _____), or _____ percent not to exceed _____
Dollars (\$ _____) of amount of bid on Contract
No. T200401102.01, to be paid to the **State** for the use and benefit of its Department of Transportation
("**DelDOT**") for which payment well and truly to be made, we do bind ourselves, our and each of our heirs,
executors, administrators, and successors, jointly and severally for and in the whole firmly by these presents.

NOW THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH That if the above bounden **Principal** who
has submitted to the **DelDOT** a certain proposal to enter into this contract for the furnishing of certain materiel
and/or services within the **State**, shall be awarded this Contract, and if said **Principal** shall well and truly enter
into and execute this Contract as may be required by the terms of this Contract and approved by the **DelDOT**,
this Contract to be entered into within twenty days after the date of official notice of the award thereof in
accordance with the terms of said proposal, then this obligation shall be void or else to be and remain in full
force and virtue.

Sealed with _____ seal and dated this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord
two thousand and _____ (20____).

SEALED, AND DELIVERED IN THE
presence of

Name of Bidder (Organization)
Corporate Seal By: _____
Authorized Signature

Attest _____
Title

Name of **Surety**

Witness: _____ By: _____

Title

